



Sun Java™ System

Calendar Server 6 Developer's Guide

2004Q2

Sun Microsystems, Inc.
4150 Network Circle
Santa Clara, CA 95054
U.S.A.

Part No:817-5698-10

Copyright © 2004 Sun Microsystems, Inc., 4150 Network Circle, Santa Clara, California 95054, U.S.A. All rights reserved.

Sun Microsystems, Inc. has intellectual property rights relating to technology embodied in the product that is described in this document. In particular, and without limitation, these intellectual property rights may include one or more of the U.S. patents listed at <http://www.sun.com/patents> and one or more additional patents or pending patent applications in the U.S. and in other countries.

THIS PRODUCT CONTAINS CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION AND TRADE SECRETS OF SUN MICROSYSTEMS, INC. USE, DISCLOSURE OR REPRODUCTION IS PROHIBITED WITHOUT THE PRIOR EXPRESS WRITTEN PERMISSION OF SUN MICROSYSTEMS, INC.

U.S. Government Rights - Commercial software. Government users are subject to the Sun Microsystems, Inc. standard license agreement and applicable provisions of the FAR and its supplements.

This distribution may include materials developed by third parties.

Parts of the product may be derived from Berkeley BSD systems, licensed from the University of California. UNIX is a registered trademark in the U.S. and in other countries, exclusively licensed through X/Open Company, Ltd.

Sun, Sun Microsystems, the Sun logo, Java, Solaris, JDK, Java Naming and Directory Interface, JavaMail, JavaHelp, J2SE, iPlanet, the Duke logo, the Java Coffee Cup logo, the Solaris logo, the SunTone Certified logo and the Sun ONE logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries.

All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries. Products bearing SPARC trademarks are based upon architecture developed by Sun Microsystems, Inc.

Legato and the Legato logo are registered trademarks, and Legato NetWorker, are trademarks or registered trademarks of Legato Systems, Inc. The Netscape Communications Corp logo is a trademark or registered trademark of Netscape Communications Corporation.

The OPEN LOOK and Sun(TM) Graphical User Interface was developed by Sun Microsystems, Inc. for its users and licensees. Sun acknowledges the pioneering efforts of Xerox in researching and developing the concept of visual or graphical user interfaces for the computer industry. Sun holds a non-exclusive license from Xerox to the Xerox Graphical User Interface, which license also covers Sun's licensees who implement OPEN LOOK GUIs and otherwise comply with Sun's written license agreements.

Products covered by and information contained in this service manual are controlled by U.S. Export Control laws and may be subject to the export or import laws in other countries. Nuclear, missile, chemical biological weapons or nuclear maritime end uses or end users, whether direct or indirect, are strictly prohibited. Export or reexport to countries subject to U.S. embargo or to entities identified on U.S. export exclusion lists, including, but not limited to, the denied persons and specially designated nationals lists is strictly prohibited.

DOCUMENTATION IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND ALL EXPRESS OR IMPLIED CONDITIONS, REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES, INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR NON-INFRINGEMENT, ARE DISCLAIMED, EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT THAT SUCH DISCLAIMERS ARE HELD TO BE LEGALLY INVALID.

Copyright © 2004 Sun Microsystems, Inc., 4150 Network Circle, Santa Clara, California 95054, Etats-Unis. Tous droits réservés.

Sun Microsystems, Inc. détient les droits de propriété intellectuels relatifs à la technologie incorporée dans le produit qui est décrit dans ce document. En particulier, et ce sans limitation, ces droits de propriété intellectuelle peuvent inclure un ou plus des brevets américains listés à l'adresse <http://www.sun.com/patents> et un ou les brevets supplémentaires ou les applications de brevet en attente aux Etats - Unis et dans les autres pays.

CE PRODUIT CONTIENT DES INFORMATIONS CONFIDENTIELLES ET DES SECRETS COMMERCIAUX DE SUN MICROSYSTEMS, INC. SON UTILISATION, SA DIVULGATION ET SA REPRODUCTION SONT INTERDITES SANS L'AUTORISATION EXPRESSE, ECRITE ET PREALABLE DE SUN MICROSYSTEMS, INC.

Cette distribution peut comprendre des composants développés par des tierces parties.

Des parties de ce produit pourront être dérivées des systèmes Berkeley BSD licenciés par l'Université de Californie. UNIX est une marque déposée aux Etats-Unis et dans d'autres pays et licenciée exclusivement par X/Open Company, Ltd.

Sun, Sun Microsystems, le logo Sun, Java, Solaris, JDK, Java Naming and Directory Interface, JavaMail, JavaHelp, J2SE, iPlanet, le logo Duke, le logo Java Coffee Cup, le logo Solaris, le logo SunTone Certified et le logo Sun[tm] ONE sont des marques de fabrique ou des marques déposées de Sun Microsystems, Inc. aux Etats-Unis et dans d'autres pays.

Toutes les marques SPARC sont utilisées sous licence et sont des marques de fabrique ou des marques déposées de SPARC International, Inc. aux Etats-Unis et dans d'autres pays. Les produits portant les marques SPARC sont basés sur une architecture développée par Sun Microsystems, Inc.

Legato, le logo Legato, et Legato NetWorker sont des marques de fabrique ou des marques déposées de Legato Systems, Inc. Le logo Netscape Communications Corp est une marque de fabrique ou une marque déposée de Netscape Communications Corporation.

L'interface d'utilisation graphique OPEN LOOK et Sun(TM) a été développée par Sun Microsystems, Inc. pour ses utilisateurs et licenciés. Sun reconnaît les efforts de pionniers de Xerox pour la recherche et le développement du concept des interfaces d'utilisation visuelle ou graphique pour l'industrie de l'informatique. Sun détient une licence non exclusive de Xerox sur l'interface d'utilisation graphique Xerox, cette licence couvrant également les licenciés de Sun qui mettent en place l'interface d'utilisation graphique OPEN LOOK et qui, en outre, se conforment aux licences écrites de Sun.

Les produits qui font l'objet de ce manuel d'entretien et les informations qu'il contient sont regis par la législation américaine en matière de contrôle des exportations et peuvent être soumis au droit d'autres pays dans le domaine des exportations et importations. Les utilisations finales, ou utilisateurs finaux, pour des armes nucléaires, des missiles, des armes biologiques et chimiques ou du nucléaire maritime, directement ou indirectement, sont strictement interdites. Les exportations ou réexportations vers des pays sous embargo des Etats-Unis, ou vers des entités figurant sur les listes d'exclusion d'exportation américaines, y compris, mais de manière non exclusive, la liste de personnes qui font objet d'un ordre de ne pas participer, d'une façon directe ou indirecte, aux exportations des produits ou des services qui sont régis par la législation américaine en matière de contrôle des exportations et la liste de ressortissants spécifiquement désignés, sont rigoureusement interdites.

LA DOCUMENTATION EST FOURNIE "EN L'ETAT" ET TOUTES AUTRES CONDITIONS, DECLARATIONS ET GARANTIES EXPRESSES OU TACITES SONT FORMELLEMENT EXCLUES, DANS LA MESURE AUTORISEE PAR LA LOI APPLICABLE, Y COMPRIS NOTAMMENT TOUTE GARANTIE IMPLICITE RELATIVE A LA QUALITE MARCHANDE, A L'APTITUDE A UNE UTILISATION PARTICULIERE OU A L'ABSENCE DE CONTREFAÇON.

Contents

About This Reference	9
Who Should Read This Book	9
What You Need to Know	10
How This Book is Organized	10
Document Conventions	11
Monospaced Font	11
Italicized Font	11
Square or Straight Brackets	12
Platform-specific Syntax	12
Accessing Sun Documentation Online	12
Related Third-Party Web Site References	13
Part I Non-WCAP APIs	15
Chapter 1 Calendar Server API (CSAPI) Overview	17
CSAPI Architecture	18
Thread Safe Requirement	19
Dependencies	20
Using CSAPI	20
Loading CSAPI Modules	20
Plug-in Interfaces	21
Client and Server APIs	22
CSAPI Samples	24

Chapter 2 CSAPI Reference	25
csIAccessControl	25
CheckAccess	26
Init	27
csIAuthentication	28
ChangePassword	29
Init	30
Logon	30
Logout	31
VerifyUserExists	32
csICalendarLookup	32
DeleteHostnameForCalid	34
FreeCalid	34
FreeType	35
GetHostnameForCalid	35
Init	36
QualifyCalid	36
QueryType	37
SetHostnameForCalid	38
csIDataTranslator	38
GetSupportedContentTypes	39
Init	40
Translate	41
csIPlugin	41
GetDescription	42
GetVendorName	43
GetVersion	43
Init	44
csIQualifiedCalidLookup	44
FindCalid	45
Init	45
csIUserAttributes	46
FreeAttribute	46
GetAttribute	47
Init	48
SetAttribute	49
csICalendarServer	49
GetVersion	50
Init	50
csIMalloc	51
Calloc	51
Free	52
FreeIf	52

Init	53
Malloc	53
Realloc	54
Chapter 3 Proxy Authentication SDK Overview	55
Who Will Use the authSDK?	55
What Is the authSDK?	55
Architecture	56
Initialization	56
Lookup	56
Cleanup	56
Functions Overview	57
Chapter 4 Proxy Authentication SDK Reference	59
Proxy Authentication SDK Functions	59
CEXP_GenerateLoginURL	60
CEXP_GetVersion	60
CEXP_Init	61
CEXP_SetHttpPort	62
CEXP_Shutdown	62
How to Use the authSDK	62
Other Tips	63
Part II WCAP API	65
Chapter 5 Web Calendar Access Protocol Overview	67
Introduction	67
Command Overview	68
Session Identifiers	70
Hosted (Virtual) Domain Mode	70
Command Formats	71
Client Request Formats	71
Server Response Formats	72
Chapter 6 WCAP Common Topics	73
Access Control Entries	74
Application IDs (appid parameter)	78
Changing Language or Character Set	79
Encoded Characters	81
Error Handling	81

Fetching Component Data	86
Fetching Component State Data	87
Fetching Deleted Data	88
Fetching Recurrence Data	88
Formatting Standards	88
Freebusy Calendars	89
Freebusy Calculation for Private Events	91
Group Scheduling	91
Output Format	95
Recurring Components – Overview	95
Recurring Components – Creating, Modifying	96
Recurring Components – Deleting	100
Recurring Components – Fetching	101
Time Zones	102
Updating Parameter Values	103
X-Tokens	104
Chapter 7 WCAP Command Reference	109
addlink	111
change_password	113
check_id	114
createcalendar	116
deletecalendar	118
deletecomponents_by_range	120
deleteevents_by_id	122
deleteevents_by_range	125
deletetodos_by_id	127
deletetodos_by_range	130
export	132
fetchcomponents_by_alarmrange	136
fetchcomponents_by_attendee_error	144
fetchcomponents_by_lastmod	148
fetchcomponents_by_range	152
fetch_deletedcomponents	164
fetchevents_by_id	170
fetchtodos_by_id	174
get_all_timezones	181
get_calprops	185
get_freebusy	188
get_guids	192
gettime	193
get_userprefs	195
import	200

list	203
list_subscribed	204
login	205
logout	207
ping	208
search_calprops	209
set_calprops	212
set_userprefs	216
storeevents	218
storetodos	227
subscribe_calendars	235
unsubscribe_calendars	236
verifyevents_by_ids	237
verifytodos_by_ids	239
version	241
Glossary	243
Index	245

About This Reference

This document gives detailed instructions on the use of the following Sun Java™ System Calendar Server 6 2004Q2 (Calendar Server), formerly Sun™ ONE Calendar Server, APIs and protocol that you may use to customize your server installation:

- Calendar Server Application Program Interface (CSAPI), to modify server functionality.
- Proxy Authentication SDK (authSDK), an external plugin to use a portal authentication service.
- Web Calendar Access Protocol (WCAP), to access calendar services.

Topics covered in this chapter include:

- [Who Should Read This Book](#)
- [What You Need to Know](#)
- [How This Book is Organized](#)
- [Document Conventions](#)
- [Accessing Sun Documentation Online](#)
- [Related Third-Party Web Site References](#)

Who Should Read This Book

This guide is for programmers who want to customize applications in order to implement Calendar Server.

What You Need to Know

This book assumes that you are a programmer with a knowledge of C/C++ and that you have a general understanding of the following:

- The Internet and the World Wide Web
- Calendaring concepts
- LDAP
- RFC 2445, RFC 2446, RFC 2447

These RFCs describe in detail the format and definition for times, strings, parameters, etc. used in WCAP commands, unless otherwise specified.

The RFC's may be found at the IETF web site:

- <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2445.txt>
- <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2446.txt>
- <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2447.txt>

How This Book is Organized

This book documents three APIs, an SDK, and a protocol inside Calendar Server, as well as containing an overall architecture discussion of the product. For each interface there is an overview chapter, followed by a reference chapter, where available.

A list of the chapters follows:

- [About This Reference](#) (this chapter)
- Part 1 Non-WCAP APIs
 - [Chapter 1, "Calendar Server API \(CSAPI\) Overview"](#)

This API allows programmers to customize server functionality in five areas: access control, authentication, calendar lookup, data format translation, and user attribute access.

- [Chapter 2, "CSAPI Reference"](#)

This chapter describes the CSAPI interfaces and their methods. There are two types of interfaces: client and server.

- [Chapter 3, "Proxy Authentication SDK Overview"](#)

This chapter discusses one of the three authentication schemes shipped with the server. This API allows you to integrate your portal service with Calendar Server.

- [Chapter 4, “Proxy Authentication SDK Reference”](#)
This chapter describes the five functions that make up the SDK.
- Part 2 WCAP API
 - [Chapter 5, “Web Calendar Access Protocol Overview”](#)
This chapter give an introduction to the WCAP protocol. WCAP is a command based system for transmitting calendar data.
 - [Chapter 6, “WCAP Common Topics” on page 73](#)
Covers topics of common interest that span multiple commands.
 - [Chapter 7, “WCAP Command Reference”](#)
This chapter details the individual commands.
- [Glossary](#)

Document Conventions

Monospaced Font

Monospaced font is used for any text that appears on the computer screen or text that you should type. It is also used for filenames, distinguished names, functions, and examples.

Italicized Font

Italicized font is used to represent text that you enter using information that is unique to your installation (for example, variables). It is used for server paths and names.

For example, throughout this document you will see path references of the form:

`cal_svr_base/...`

The Calendar Server Base (*cal_svr_base*) represents the directory path in which you install the server. The default value of the *cal_svr_base* is `/opt/SUNWics5/cal`.

Square or Straight Brackets

Square (or straight) brackets [] are used to enclose optional parameters.

Platform-specific Syntax

All paths specified in this manual are in UNIX® format.

Accessing Sun Documentation Online

The following Calendar Server documents are available online in PDF and HTML formats:

- *Sun Java System Calendar Server 6 2004Q2 Release Notes*
- *Sun Java System Calendar Server 6 2004Q2 Administration Guide*
- *Sun Java System Calendar Server 6 2004Q2 Developer's Guide*
- *Sun Java System Communications Services 6 2004Q2 Event Notification Service Guide*
- *Sun Java System Communications Services 6 2004Q2 Schema Reference*
- *Sun Java System Communications Services 6 2004Q2 Schema Migration Guide*
- *Sun Java System Communications Services 6 2004Q2 User Management Utility Administration Guide*
- *Sun Java System Communications Express 6 2004Q2 Administration Guide*
- *Sun Java System Communications Express 6 2004Q2 Customization Guide*

To find this book and all Calendar Server 6 2004Q2 documentation, use the following URL:

http://docs.sun.com/coll/CalendarServer_4q2

In addition, both graphical user interfaces, Calendar Express and Communications Express, have online help.

Related Third-Party Web Site References

Third-party URLs are referenced in this document and provide additional, related information.

NOTE Sun is not responsible for the availability of third-party Web sites mentioned in this document. Sun does not endorse and is not responsible or liable for any content, advertising, products, or other materials that are available on or through such sites or resources. Sun will not be responsible or liable for any actual or alleged damage or loss caused by or in connection with the use of or reliance on any such content, goods, or services that are available on or through such sites or resources.

Related Third-Party Web Site References

Non-WCAP APIs

Chapter 1, “Calendar Server API (CSAPI) Overview”

Chapter 2, “CSAPI Reference”

Chapter 3, “Proxy Authentication SDK Overview”

Chapter 4, “Proxy Authentication SDK Reference”

Calendar Server API (CSAPI) Overview

This chapter gives an overview of the Calendar Server API (CSAPI), a set of high performance programmatic interfaces that enables you to modify or enhance the feature set of Sun Java™ System Calendar Server 6 2004Q2 (Calendar Server), formerly Sun™ ONE Calendar Server. CSAPI allows you to create very fast runtime shared objects that outperform both system executables and scripts in any language, with respect to speed, memory footprint, and load. All of these factors contribute to scalability issues in high-end systems.

This chapter has the following sections:

- [CSAPI Architecture](#)
 - [Thread Safe Requirement](#)
 - [Dependencies](#)
- [Using CSAPI](#)
 - [Loading CSAPI Modules](#)
 - [Plug-in Interfaces](#)
 - [Client and Server APIs](#)
- [CSAPI Samples](#)

CSAPI Architecture

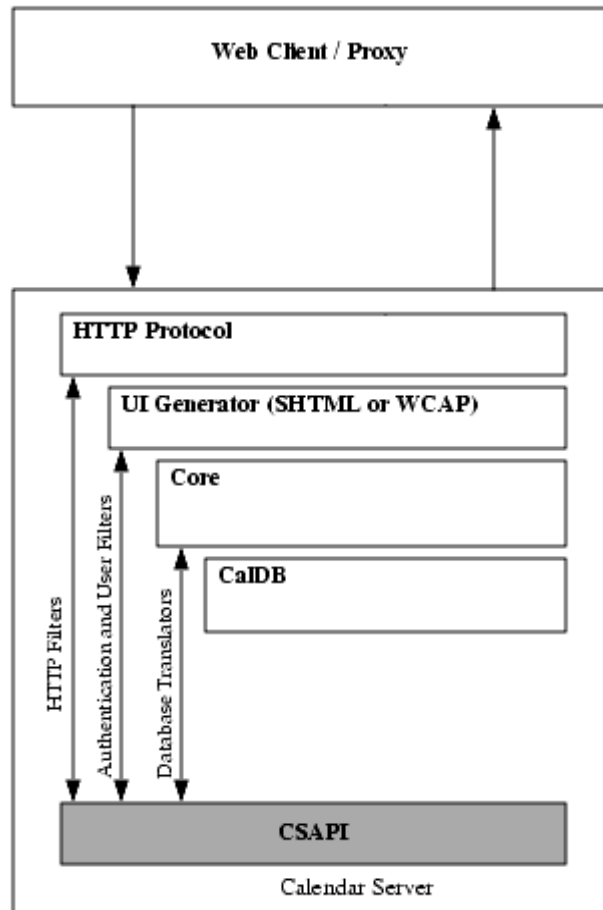
The CSAPI is a group of shared-object runtime interfaces to Calendar Server functions. You can use plug-in CSAPI modules to manipulate server data for incoming requests and for responses. This architecture allows the server to act as a simple gateway to data it knows nothing about. It also allows for dynamic logging and statistics tracking, external authentication schemes, user attribute manipulation, and a variety of other functions.

[Figure 1-1](#), which follows, shows the relationship of CSAPI modules to other subsystems within Calendar Server. Depending on which functional group or groups a CSAPI module supports, it can interact with one or more areas of Calendar Server functionality, such as data formatting, authentication, and directory services.

A module is a shared object (.so file) on Unix, or dynamic linked library (.dll file) on Windows NT. Each module that you provide implements one or more of the CSAPI interfaces (or pure virtual base classes) defined in this document; see [Chapter 2, “CSAPI Reference.”](#) Each client-side interface addresses a functional area of Calendar Server. The implementation contained in a module can either augment or override the native Calendar Server functionality in its area.

A set of server-side APIs allows CSAPI modules to get the server’s version information, and use the server’s fast memory allocation mechanism.

The installation contains plug-ins for each of the CSAPI interfaces with the default code, which you can use as templates to create your own plug-ins, along with all supporting libraries and headers.

Figure 1-1 CSAPI Relationship to Other Subsystems

Thread Safe Requirement

CSAPI module plug-ins must be thread safe, as many thousands of threads can access a module at any time. For those plug-ins that cannot be thread-aware, use simple monitors at the function-call level in the plug-in itself. For more information on Netscape™ Portable Runtime (NSPR) threads, refer to the NSPR reference manual at mozilla.org. For the URL, see the “[Dependencies](#)” section later in this chapter.

Dependencies

CSAPI is a C and C++ interface for Unix and Windows NT systems. It uses Netscape Portable Runtime (NSPR), a part of the mozilla.org source code that is a platform independent API to operating system services, and XPCOM for Interface Dispatch.

For documentation on NSPR see the Mozilla™ technical documentation site:

<http://www.mozilla.org/projects/nspr/reference/html/index.html>

For documentation on XPCOM, see:

<http://www.mozilla.org/projects/xpcom>

You must use NSPR for platform-independent C data types and runtime functions in implementations that need to run on different platforms. Calendar Server uses the XPCOM C++ API (`QueryInterface`) to discover the exact interfaces a specific module implements.

Using CSAPI

The following section describes how the system loads and uses the plug-ins you provide. Default plug-ins ship with the system. You may choose to augment or override any or all of them.

Loading CSAPI Modules

Calendar Server loads CSAPI modules from the `cal/bin/plugins` directory at startup and unloads them at server shutdown. All plug-in modules must reside in this directory and have filenames that are prefaced with `cs_`.

The server checks `ics.conf` for the modules to be dynamically loaded at server startup. If the value of the preference `csapi.plugin.loadall` is `y`, the server loads all shared objects in the `cal/bin/plugins` directory whose names begin with the prefix `cs_`. Otherwise, if the value is `n`, various preferences exist for the various plug-ins. For more information on the preferences in `ics.conf`, see the *Calendar Server Administration Guide*.

To specify the loading of a specific plug-in, `csapi.plugin.loadall` must be set to `n`. In addition, two preferences must be used: `csapi.plugin.plugin name`, with a value of `y`, and `csapi.plugin.plugin name.name`, with the value being the name of the plug-in. For example, for the `calendar-lookup` plug-in, the preferences are:

```
csapi.plugin.loadall = "n"
csapi.plugin.calendarlookup = "n"
csapi.plugin.calendarlookup.name = " "
```

Note that the `plugin` name part of the preference must match on both preferences, but that it does not have to be the same as the value of the `.name` preference. Thus, if you wanted to create a plug-in called `cs_myown_plugin`, you could call the preferences `csapi.plugin.anyname`, and `csapi.plugin.anyname.name`. The value of `csapi.plugin.anyname.name` would be “`cs_myown_plugin`”.

Calendar Server uses the NSPR function `PR_LoadLibrary()` to load the shared object at startup, the function `PR_UnloadLibrary` to unload the shared image at shutdown. Once a shared object is loaded into memory, Calendar Server uses the function `PR_FindSymbol` to find entry points to known API implementations.

Plug-in Interfaces

All CSAPI plug-ins support one and only one exported symbol, *NSGetFactory*, as required by the XPCOM specification. From this entry point, Calendar Server calls the XPCOM method `QueryInterface` to find an object implementing the `csIPlugin` interface. This allows the server to query the plug-in for version, description, and vendor information. This interface is optional; however, it is highly recommended that you implement it so the server can ensure version control.

Plug-in Version Numbers

Each default plug-in interface can have a different version number. Version numbers increment by a whole number when the API is updated by Sun Microsystems, Inc. All custom plug-ins must use the methods in the current version of the default plug-in API.

If you created a custom plug-in based on an earlier default plug-in version, you must update your custom plug-in to use the new version of all updated methods, and you must increment its version number to reflect the current version number of the default plug-in.

The system will not load plug-ins with version numbers below the current default version number. Your plug-in must have a version number greater than the current default plug-in, but less than the next whole number. For example, if you are writing, or have created in the past, a custom plug-in for `csIDatabaseLookup`, which is currently at version 2.0, your plug-in version number must be greater than 2.0 and less than 3.0.

[Table 1-1](#) lists the current version of each plug-in API.

Table 1-1 Current Plug-in API Versions

Plug-in API	Current Version of Default Plug-in
<code>csiAccessControl</code>	1.0
<code>csiAuthentication</code>	1.0
<code>csiCalendarLookup</code>	2.0
<code>csiDataTranslator</code>	2.0
<code>csiPlugin</code>	1.0
<code>csiQualifiedCalidLookup</code>	1.0
<code>csiUserAttributes</code>	2.0
<code>csiCalendarServer</code>	1.0
<code>csiMalloc</code>	1.0

Client and Server APIs

The CSAPIs fall into two categories, client and server APIs.

[Table 1-2](#) lists the CSAPI client interfaces, which may be implemented by one or more plug-ins.

Table 1-2 CSAPI Client APIs

CSAPI Module Interface	Description
csiAccessControl	Augments or overrides the default access control mechanism.
csiAuthentication	Augments or overrides the login authentication mechanism.
csiCalendarLookup	Augments or overrides the default calendar lookup mechanism.
csiDataTranslator	Augments or overrides the format translation of incoming and outgoing data.
csiPlugin	Provides version control and descriptive information about the module.
csiQualifiedCalidLookup	Retrieves a calendar ID for the specified qualified URL.
csiUserAttributes	Augments or overrides the mechanism for storing and retrieving user attributes.

The interfaces are described in detail in [Chapter 2, “CSAPI Reference.”](#)

All interfaces have the following initialization method that you must implement:

```
Init (nsISupports * aServer);
```

The server invokes this method immediately after it registers the interface in a newly loaded module. In the module, you can bind the parameter that the server returns, `aServer`, and use it to refer to the server instance. Your custom plug-in can use the `QueryInterface` method to find the server interfaces, listed in [Table 1-3](#):

Table 1-3 CSAPI Server APIs

Server Interface	Description
csICalendarServer	Provides general server information, including version number.
csIMalloc	Allows access to server's memory allocation mechanism.

Server Query Example

The following example checks the version of Calendar Server. It demonstrates how to do the following:

- Bind the returned reference from the `Init` method.
- Query the server for an interface.
- Call a server method in that interface.
- Release the server reference.

```
NS_IMETHODIMP csDataTranslator :: Init(nsISupports * aServer)
{
    nsresult res = NS_COMFALSE ;
    PRUint32 min, maj;
    csICalendarServer * cs;
    /* QueryInterface for CalendarServer. If call succeeds, server
    increments reference count */
    if (aServer)
        res = aServer->QueryInterface(kICalendarServerIID, (void**)&cs);
    /* If succeeded in getting reference to server, check version */
    if (NS_SUCCEEDED(res)) {
        cs->GetVersion(maj,min);
        if (min > 0 && maj >= 1)
            res = NS_OK;
        else
            res = NS_COMFALSE;
    }
    /* Release this reference to the server instance */
```

```

        cs->Release();
    }
    return res;
}

```

CSAPI Samples

The distribution includes sample code for three of the CSAPI interfaces in the `csapi/samples` directory. You can use these files as templates in building your own CSAPI modules.

The following sample modules are provided:

Table 1-4 CSAPI Interface Samples

CSAPI Module Sample	Description
Authentication	<p>This sample overrides the default login authentication mechanism, using local authentication to validate users. The sample works on Solaris™ and on Window NT:</p> <p>On Solaris, it uses the <code>pam</code> library to authenticate against the <code>local/etc/passwd</code> file or NIS.</p> <p>On Windows NT, it uses the WIN32 API <code>LogonUser</code>, which authenticates against Microsoft clients. In order for this sample to work properly on NT, the administrator must enable the privilege for users to log on via batch jobs. You can do this from within the UserManager Administrative Tool, under the Policies/User Rights section.</p>
DataTranslator	<p>This sample overrides the default format translation of incoming and outgoing data. It shows how to convert <code>icalendar</code> data into Microsoft Outlook CSV format. CSV format is a simple line-oriented file, where each entry has its own line and properties are separated by commas.</p>
UserAttributes	<p>This sample overrides the default mechanism for storing and retrieving user attributes. It shows how to use the Berkeley database to store local user preferences. This code works on all supported platforms. The database is a simple table-driven key/value pair. The key for storing user preferences is a string stored as <code>\$user.\$pref</code>. The key must be unique.</p>

CSAPI Reference

This section details the nine CSAPI interfaces each of which is an API. The APIs are divided between client and server side.

Use the APIs listed in [Table 2-1](#) and [Table 2-2](#) to augment or override Calendar Server's default behavior:

Table 2-1 Client APIs

csIAccessControl	Augments or overrides the access control mechanism.
csIAuthentication	Augments or overrides the login authentication mechanism.
csICalendarLookup	Augments or overrides the default calendar lookup mechanism.
csIDataTranslator	Augments or overrides the format translation of incoming and outgoing data.
csIPlugin	Provides version control and descriptive information about the module.
csIUserAttributes	Augments or overrides the mechanism for storing and retrieving user attributes.
csIQualifiedCalidLookup	Retrieves a calendar ID for the specified qualified URL.

Table 2-2 Server APIs

csICalendarServer	Provides general server information, including version number.
csIMalloc	Allows access to server's memory allocation mechanism.

csIAccessControl

Implement the methods in this interface to augment or override the default access control behavior of Calendar Server.

Methods

The csiAccessControl interface implements two methods:

CheckAccess	Sets access control criteria for users.
Init	Confirms that the interface was found and registered.

Description

Defines the types of access allowed. You must set the return code to specify whether you are using the default access control or overriding the default.

CheckAccess**Purpose**

Sets users' calendar access.

Syntax

```
PRUint32 CheckAccess (char* aUser, char* aCalid, PRInt32 *aAccessRequest,
                     PRInt32 *aAccessAllowed, PRInt32 *aReturnCode) = 0;
```

Parameters

The method has the following five parameters:

aUser	The authenticated user making the request. For anonymous access, pUserID is "anonymous".
aCalid	calid for the calendar being accessed.
aAccessRequest	A set of bit flags representing the requested access type.
aAccessAllowed	Output parameter. A set of bit flags representing the allowed accesses. The method checks only the bits specified in aAccessRequest.
aReturnCode	On return, contains a constant that determines whether the server should continue with the default authentication procedure. One of the following constants: NS_CONTINUE_DEFAULT_PROCESSING NS_OVERRIDE_DEFAULT_PROCESSING

Returns

NS_OK on success. A non-zero error code on failure.

Description

Use this method to request access types for this user. You send in the name of the user in the `aUser` parameter, and the access types requested in the `aAccessRequest` parameter (bitmask). The system checks for only those access types specified in the `aAccessRequest` bitmask. The returned bitmask, `aAccessAllowed`, represents the user's allowed access for the types you requested.

For anonymous access, the user ID is "anonymous".

ICS_ACCESSSTYPE constants (bitmaps) that define available access types are as follows:

Access Types	Bitmaps
ICS_ACCESSSTYPE_NONE	0x00000000
ICS_ACCESSSTYPE_READCOMPONENT	0x00000001
ICS_ACCESSSTYPE_WRITECOMPONENT	0x00000002
ICS_ACCESSSTYPE_CREATECOMPONENT	0x00000008
ICS_ACCESSSTYPE_DELETECOMPONENT	0x00000010
ICS_ACCESSSTYPE_READCALENDAR	0x00000020
ICS_ACCESSSTYPE_WRITECALENDAR	0x00000040
ICS_ACCESSSTYPE_CREATECALENDAR	0x00000080
ICS_ACCESSSTYPE_DELETECALENDAR	0x00000100
ICS_ACCESSSTYPE_SCHEDULE	0x00000200
ICS_ACCESSSTYPE_FREEBUSY	0x00000400
ICS_ACCESSSTYPE_SELF_ADMIN	0x00000800
ICS_ACCESSSTYPE_ALL	0xFFFFFFFF

Use this method to specify your own access control procedure. You can augment the native access control mechanism, performing your own processing first, then continuing with the default process, or you can completely replace the native access control mechanism.

Init**Purpose**

Confirms that the interface has been registered, and provides a reference to the server.

Syntax

```
PRUint32 Init (nsISupports *a Server) = 0;
```

Parameters

The method has the following parameter:

<code>aServer</code>	On return, this location contains a reference to the server with which the module is registered.
----------------------	--

Returns

NS_OK on success. A non-zero error code on failure.

Description

The server calls this method, after finding and registering the interface on module load, to confirm that the operation was successful. You can use the pointer returned in `aServer` to make calls out to the server.

csIAuthentication

All plug-ins wishing to augment or override the default authentication behavior of the calendar server must implement this interface.

Methods

The csIAuthentication interface implements five methods:

ChangePassword	Change a user's password.
Init	Confirms that the interface was found and registered.
Logon	Logs in a user.
Logout	Logs out a user.
VerifyUserExists	Verify a user's existence.

Description

Allows you to define logon, logoff, verification, and password methods that implement the authentication technique of your choice. You may replace a method and still continue to use the default for the others. Each method uses the return code parameter (`aReturnCode`) to tell the server whether to continue with the default access control process after executing the method. The return code value must be one of the following constants:

<code>NS_CONTINUE_DEFAULT_PROCESSING</code>	Indicates that the server is to continue default access control processing.
<code>NS_OVERRIDE_DEFAULT_PROCESSING</code>	Indicates that this method overrides the server's native access control mechanism.

ChangePassword

Purpose

Changes the password for the specified user.

Syntax

```
PRUint32 Init (char* aUser, char* aOldPassword, char* aNewPassword, PRInt32
               *aReturnCode) = 0;
```

Parameters

The method has the following four parameters:

<code>aUser</code>	The user's name.
<code>aOldPassword</code>	The old password.
<code>aNewPassword</code>	The new password.
<code>aReturnCode</code>	On return, contains a constant that determines whether the server should continue with the default authentication procedure. One of the following constants: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <code>NS_CONTINUE_DEFAULT_PROCESSING</code> <code>NS_OVERRIDE_DEFAULT_PROCESSING</code>

Returns

On success, `NS_AUTHENTICATION_CHANGEPASSWORD_SUCCESS`. On failure, `NS_AUTHENTICATION_CHANGEPASSWORD_FAILURE`.

Description

Changes the password of the specified user.

Init**Purpose**

Confirms that the interface has been registered, and provides a reference to the server.

Syntax

```
PRUint32 Init (nsISupports *aServer) = 0;
```

Parameters

The method has the following parameter:

aServer	On return, this location contains a reference to the server with which the module is registered.
---------	--

Returns

NS_OK on success. A non-zero code on failure.

Description

The server calls this method after finding and registering the interface on module load, to confirm that the operation was successful. You can use the pointer returned in aServer to make calls out to the server.

Logon**Purpose**

Augment or override the authentication procedure for plain text login.

Syntax

```
PRUint32 Login (char* aUser, char* aPassword, PRInt32 *aReturnCode) = 0;
```

Parameters

The method has the following three parameters:

aUser	The user's login name.
aPassword	The plain text password.

<code>aReturnCode</code>	<p>On return, contains a constant that determines whether the server should continue with the default authentication procedure.</p> <p>One of the following constants:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>NS_CONTINUE_DEFAULT_PROCESSING</code> • <code>NS_OVERRIDE_DEFAULT_PROCESSING</code>
--------------------------	---

Returns

On success, `NS_AUTHENTICATION_LOGON_SUCCESS`. On failure, `NS_AUTHENTICATION_LOGON_FAILURE`.

Description

Use this method to specify your own authentication procedure on login to Calendar Server. You can augment the native authentication mechanism, performing your own processing first, then continuing with the default process, or you can completely replace the native authentication mechanism

Logout

Purpose

Logout a user.

Syntax

```
PRUInt32 Init (char* aUser, PRInt32 *aReturnCode) = 0;
```

Parameters

The method has the following two parameters:

<code>aUser</code>	The user ID of the user to be logged out.
<code>aReturnCode</code>	<p>On return, contains a constant that determines whether the server should continue with the default authentication procedure.</p> <p>One of the following constants:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>NS_CONTINUE_DEFAULT_PROCESSING</code> • <code>NS_OVERRIDE_DEFAULT_PROCESSING</code>

Returns

`NS_OK` on success. A non-zero error code on failure.

Description

None.

VerifyUserExists

Purpose

Verify that the user ID is in the LDAP directory.

Syntax

```
PRUint32 Init (char* aUser, PRInt32 *aReturnCode) = 0;
```

Parameters

The method has the following two parameters:

aUser	The user ID of the user to be logged out.
aReturnCode	On return, contains a constant that determines whether the server should continue with the default authentication procedure. One of the following constants: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NS_CONTINUE_DEFAULT_PROCESSING • NS_OVERRIDE_DEFAULT_PROCESSING

Returns

NS_OK on success. A non-zero error code on failure.

Description

None.

csICalendarLookup

Implement the methods in this interface to augment or override the default calendar lookup (LDAP). There are two types of calendar lookup provided in Calendar Server: algorithmic or LDAP. LDAP is the default type. Some of the methods in this plug-in are used only by the LDAP-type lookup.

The table that follows lists the methods for this plug-in, tells which type of lookup it supports: Algorithmic (Alg), or LDAP, and gives a description of the method.

Methods

The `csICalendarLookup` implements the following methods:

Method	Type	Description
DeleteHostnameForCalid	LDAP only	Removes the host name entry from the calendar lookup database for a specific calendar.
FreeCalid	both Alg and LDAP	Frees a previously allocated, fully qualified calid.
FreeType	both Alg and LDAP	Frees a previously allocated type.
GetHostnameForCalid	LDAP only	Gets the hostname from the calendar lookup database associated with the calendar specified by the calid
Init	both Alg and LDAP	Confirms that the interface was found and registered.
QualifyCalid	both Alg and LDAP	Returns the name of the qualified calid.
QueryType	both Alg and LDAP	Queries the type of plug-in.
SetHostnameForCalid	LDAP only	Sets the host name for a calendar user associated with a calid being created.

Description

Allows you to control calendar lookup by implementing one or more of the methods.

piReturnCode Values

There are four possible return codes for the `piReturnCode` parameter:

- Cannot connect to LDAP server
- Insufficient privileges to modify LDAP entry
- Invalid credentials to connect to LDAP
- No value for back end host

DeleteHostnameForCalid

Purpose

Removes the hostname in LDAP associated with the specified calid.

Syntax

```
PRInt32 GetHostnameForCalid(char* psCalid, PRInt32 *piReturnCode) = 0;
```

Parameters

The following are the parameters and definitions for this method:

psCalid	calid for which the hostname is requested.
piReturnCode	0= successful, non-zero indicates failure.

Returns

Returns zero for success; a non-zero code for failure. See [piReturnCode Values](#).

Description

Removes the hostname associated with the specified calendar in the calendar lookup database. This is a no-op for the algorithmic implementation.

FreeCalid

Purpose

Frees a previously allocated, fully qualified calendar ID (calid).

Syntax

```
PRUint32 FreeCalid(char** aQualifiedCalid, PRInt32 *aReturnCode) = 0;
```

Parameters

The method has the following parameters:

aQualifiedCalid	calid to free.
aReturnCode	NS_OK if successful. Normal processing will not continue if unsuccessful.

Returns

NS_OK on success, non-zero error code on failure.

Description

Used by both implementations of lookup.

FreeType

Purpose

Frees a previously allocated database plug-in type.

Syntax

```
PRUint32 FreeType(char* aType, PRInt32 *aReturnCode) = 0;
```

Parameters

The method has the following parameters:

aType	The database plug-in type to free
aReturnCode	NS_OK if successful. Normal processing will not continue if unsuccessful.

Returns

NS_OK on success, non-zero error code on failure.

Description

Frees the string allocated in QueryType method. Used by both implementations.

GetHostnameForCalid

Purpose

Retrieves the hostname associated with the specified calid.

Syntax

```
PRInt32 GetHostnameForCalid(char* psCalid, char** ppsHost, PRInt32
                             *piReturnCode) = 0;
```

Parameters

The following are the parameters and definitions for this method:

psCalid	calid for which the hostname is requested.
ppsHost	The hostname to be returned.
piReturnCode	0= successful, non-zero indicates failure.

Returns

Returns zero for success; a non-zero code for failure. See [piReturnCode Values](#).

Description

Gets the hostname associated with a calendar in the calendar lookup database. This is a no-op for the algorithmic implementation.

Init

Purpose

Confirms that the interface has been registered, and provides a reference to the server.

Syntax

```
PRUint32 Init(nsISupports *aServer) = 0;
```

Parameters

The method has the following parameter:

aServer	On return, contains a reference to the server with which the module is registered.
---------	--

Returns

NS_OK on success, non-zero error code on failure.

Description

The server calls this method after finding and registering the interface on module load, to confirm that the operation was successful. You can use the pointer returned in aServer to make calls out to the server.

QualifyCalid

Purpose

Qualifies the relative calid.

Syntax

```
PRUint32 QualifyCalid(char* psCalid, char** ppsQualifiedCalid, PRInt32
    *piReturnCode) = 0;
```

Parameters

The method has the following parameters:

psCalid	The calid to be qualified.
ppsQualifiedCalid	On return, contains the URL of the qualified calid.
piReturnCode	0= successful, non-zero indicates failure.

Returns

Zero on success, non-zero error code on failure.

Description

Returns the name of the qualified calid. The qualified calid format is:

```
dwp://back-end host[:port]/psCalid
```

QueryType

Purpose

Query type of database plug-in.

Syntax

```
PRUInt32 QueryType(char* aType, PRInt32 *aReturnCode) = 0;
```

Parameters

The method has the following parameters:

aType	The type of CLD (Calendar Lookup Database).
aReturnCode	NS_OK if successful. Normal processing will not continue if unsuccessful.

Returns

NS_OK on success, non-zero error code on failure.

Description

This function retrieves a string representing the type of CLD the plugin implements.

The only supported type is “algorithmic”, which supports regular expressions.

SetHostnameForCalid

Purpose

Not currently used. Sets the host name for a calendar user.

Syntax

```
PRInt32 SetHostnameForCalid(char* psCalid, char* ppsHost, PRInt32
                           *piReturnCode) = 0;
```

Parameters

This method uses the following parameters:

psCalid	calid for which the hostname is to be set.
ppsHost	The hostname to be set.
piReturnCode	0= successful, non-zero indicates failure.

Returns

Zero for success; non-zero for failure. See

Description

Sets the hostname for a calid that is about to be created. This is a no-op for the algorithmic implementation.

csIDataTranslator

This is the interface for data translator plug-ins. All parameters should be allocated by the plug-in.

Methods

The `csIDataTranslator` interface implements three methods:

GetSupportedContentTypes	Informs the server about the content types that this database translator supports.
Init	Confirms that the interface was found and registered.
Translate	Translates calendar data to the specified MIME format.

Description

This interface allows you to manipulate or change the HTML Body content of calendar data flowing to, or from, the database, or between various data translators. The data translator manipulates the output format (`fmt-out`) component of a WCAP response.

Calendar Server supports the following MIME-types for translating calendar data:

MIME Type	Description
text/calendar	iCalendar
text/xml	iCalendar in XML

A CSAPI Data Translation module registers with the server for a specific MIME-type using the `GetSupportedContentType` method. The translator can request that the incoming data be provided in any of the supported MIME-types.

When incoming data is in the MIME-type that the module takes as input, the server passes the data to the module's `Translate` method. The translator converts the data to its supported MIME-type and passes it back to the server, which proceeds to update the database.

GetSupportedContentTypes

Purpose

Gets the content type this database translator supports.

Syntax

```
PRUint32 GetSupportedContentTypes (char** aSupportedInContentTypes, char**
                                   aSupportedOutContentType, char**
                                   aPreferredInContentType, PRInt32
                                   *aReturnCode) = 0;
```

Parameters

The method has the following parameters:

<code>aSupportedInContentTypes</code>	A list of content-types that the server can send as input to translator. An array of NULL-terminated strings.
<code>aSupportedOutContentType</code>	The content type the plug-in will convert data to.
<code>aPreferredInContentType</code>	The content type the plug-in would prefer to receive. It must be one of the supported content types passed in the first parameter.

aReturnCode	<p>On return, contains a constant that determines whether the server should continue with the default authentication procedure.</p> <p>One of the following constants:</p> <p>NS_CONTINUE_DEFAULT_PROCESSING</p> <p>NS_OVERRIDE_DEFAULT_PROCESSING</p>
-------------	--

Returns

NS_OK on success. A non-zero on failure.

Description

Get the content type this database translator supports.

Init**Purpose**

Confirm that the interface has been registered and obtain a reference to the server.

Syntax

```
PRUint32 Init (nsISupports *aServer) = 0;
```

Parameters

The method has the following parameter:

aServer	On return, this location contains a reference to the server with which the module is registered.
---------	--

Returns

NS_OK on success, non-zero error code on failure.

Description

The server calls this method after finding and registering the interface on module load, to confirm that the operation was successful. You can use the pointer returned in aServer to make calls out to the server.

Translate

Purpose

Implement the translation from one content type to another.

Syntax

```
PRUint32 Translate (char* aInContentType, char* aOutContentType, char**
aInBuffer, char** aOutBuffer, PRInt32 *aInSize, PRInt32 *aOutsize, PRInt32
*aReturncode) = 0;
```

Parameters

The method has the following parameters:

aInContentType	The incoming content type.
aOutContentType	The outgoing content type.
aInBuffer	The input data buffer.
aOutBuffer	The output data buffer.
aInSize	The input buffer size.
aOutSize	The output buffer size.
aReturnCode	On return, contains a constant that determines whether the server should continue with the default authentication procedure. One of the following constants: NS_CONTINUE_DEFAULT_PROCESSING NS_OVERRIDE_DEFAULT_PROCESSING

Returns

NS_OK on success, non-zero on failure.

Description

This method retrieves content of the specified input type from the specified buffer, translates the content from its original format to the output format, stores the translated content in the specified output buffer, and stores the size of the output buffer at the specified location.

csIPlugin

You should implement the methods in this interface in order to provide the server with information about your plug-in module on startup.

Methods

The `csIPlugin` interface implements four methods:

<code>GetDescription</code>	Gets a textual description of what the plug-in does.
<code>GetVendorName</code>	Gets a textual description of the vendor supplying this plug-in.
<code>GetVersion</code>	Gets the major and minor version of the plug-in. This value must be greater than or equal to 1.0. For a list of the current version numbers for each plug-in API, see Table 1-1 Current Plug-in API Versions in Chapter 1, "Calendar Server API (CSAPI) Overview."
<code>Init</code>	Confirms that the interface was found and registered.

Description

This interface is not required, but it is highly recommended that you implement it in each module to provide version information to the server when it loads that module. The methods return descriptive information to the server.

GetDescription

Purpose

Retrieve a text description of the module.

Syntax

```
PRUint32 GetDescription (nsString& aDescription) = 0;
```

Parameters

The method has the following parameter:

<code>aDescription</code>	On return, contains the text description of the module.
---------------------------	---

Returns

`NS_OK` on success, non-zero error code on failure.

Description

Use this method to provide a text description of the module.

GetVendorName

Purpose

Retrieve a text description of the vendor supplying the module.

Syntax

```
PRInt32 GetVendorName (NSString& aVendorName) = 0;
```

Parameters

The method has the following parameter:

aVendorName	On return, contains the text description of the vendor.
-------------	---

Returns

NS_OK on success, non-zero error code on failure.

Description

Use this method to identify the module's supplier.

GetVersion

Purpose

Provide server with version information on startup.

Syntax

```
PRUint32 GetVersion (PRUint32& aMajorValue, PRUint32& aMinorValue) = 0;
```

Parameters

The method has the following two parameters:

aMajorValue	On return, contains the major version number.
aMinorValue	On return, contains the minor version number.

Returns

NS_OK on success, non-zero error code on failure.

Description

Use this method to identify the module's major and minor version number. The number must be greater than or equal to 1.0.

Init

Purpose

Confirm that the interface has been registered and obtains a reference to the server.

Syntax

```
PRUint32 Init (nsISupports *aServer) = 0;
```

Parameters

The method has the following parameter:

<code>aServer</code>	On return, this location contains a reference to the server with which the module is registered.
----------------------	--

Returns

NS_OK on success, non-zero error code on failure.

Description

The server calls this method, after finding and registering the interface on module load, to confirm that the operation was successful. You can use the pointer returned in `aServer` to make calls out to the server.

csIQualifiedCalidLookup

Implement the methods in this interface to augment or override the default method of retrieving the calendar ID of the qualified URL passed in.

Methods

The `csICalendarLookup` implements two methods:

FindCalid	Returns a calendar ID for the qualified URL.
Init	Confirms that the interface was found and registered.

Description

Retrieves the calendar ID of the qualified URL passed in to it. If the `calid` is not found, the command returns an error.

FindCalid

Purpose

Finds the calendar ID for the URL specified.

Syntax

```
PRUint32 FindCalid (char* pQualifiedURL, char** ppCalidOut, PRInt32
*piCalidSize, PRInt32 *aReturnCode) = 0;
```

Parameters

The method has the following parameters:

pQualifiedURL	The URL to search on.
ppCalidOut	A pointer to the address of the calid found.
piCalidSize	Size of the calid returned.
aReturnCode	On return, contains a constant that determines whether the server should continue with the default, or with the override processing. One of the following constants: NS_CONTINUE_DEFAULT_PROCESSING NS_OVERRIDE_DEFAULT_PROCESSING

Returns

The calid for the qualified URL passed in.

Description

Uses the qualified URL pointer passed to it to perform a search of the calendar ID database. If it finds a match, it returns a pointer to the address of the calid and an integer with the size of the calid.

Init

Purpose

Confirms that the interface has been registered, and provides a reference to the server.

Syntax

```
PRUint32 Init (nsISupports *aServer) = 0;
```

Parameters

The method has the following parameter:

<code>aServer</code>	On return, contains a reference to the server with which the module is registered.
----------------------	--

Returns

NS_OK on success, non-zero error code on failure.

Description

The server calls this method after finding and registering the interface on module load, to confirm that the operation was successful. You can use the pointer returned in `aServer` to make calls out to the server.

csUserAttributes

Implement the methods in this interface to override the procedure for setting or retrieving user attributes.

Methods

The `csUserAttributes` interface implements four methods:

FreeAttribute	Free the memory used to store a retrieved attribute.
GetAttribute	Retrieve an attribute value for a user.
Init	Confirm that the interface was found and registered.
SetAttribute	Set an attribute value for a user.

Description

The User Attributes interface allows a CSAPI module to maintain or manipulate all requests coming in for setting and retrieving user attribute values. You provide methods that retrieve and set attributes using the technique of your choice.

FreeAttribute

Purpose

Free the memory associated with your local attribute storage.

Syntax

```
PRInt32 FreeAttribute (char* aValue, PRInt32 *aReturnCode) = 0;
```

Parameters

The method has the following two parameters:

aValue	The location you allocated to contain the retrieved attribute value.
aReturnCode	On return, contains a constant that determines whether the server should continue with the default, or with the override processing. One of the following constants: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NS_CONTINUE_DEFAULT_PROCESSING • NS_OVERRIDE_DEFAULT_PROCESSING

Returns

NS_OK on success, non-zero error code on failure.

Description

When you retrieve the value of an attribute using the `GetAttribute` method, the value is stored at a location that you have allocated, using the memory management technique of your choice. Use the `FreeAttribute` method to free that memory when it is no longer needed, using the same memory management technique. (See `csIMalloc`.)

GetAttribute

Purpose

Retrieve an attribute value for a user.

Syntax

```
PRUint32 GetAttribute (char* aUser, char* aKey, char** aValue, PRInt32
                      *aReturnCode) = 0;
```

Parameters

The method has the following four parameters:

<code>aUser</code>	The name of the user.
<code>aKey</code>	The attribute key.
<code>aValue</code>	On return, this location contains a pointer to the retrieved attribute value.

aReturnCode	<p>On return, contains a constant that determines whether the server should continue with the default, or with the override processing.</p> <p>One of the following constants:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NS_CONTINUE_DEFAULT_PROCESSING • NS_OVERRIDE_DEFAULT_PROCESSING
-------------	---

Returns

NS_OK on success, non-zero error code on failure.

Description

Retrieves the value of the specified attribute for the specified user, and stores it at the location pointed to by aValue. You are responsible for allocating storage space for the returned attribute, and for freeing it (using the FreeAttribute method) when it is no longer needed.

Init

Purpose

Confirm that the interface has been registered and obtain a reference to the server.

Syntax

```
PRUint32 Init (nsISupports *aServer) = 0;
```

Parameters

The method has the following parameter:

aServer	On return, this location contains a reference to the server with which the module is registered.
---------	--

Returns

NS_OK on success, non-zero error code on failure.

Description

The server calls this method, after finding and registering the interface on module load, to confirm that the operation was successful. You can use the pointer returned in aServer to make calls out to the server.

SetAttribute

Purpose

Set an attribute value for a user.

Syntax

```
PRUint32 SetAttribute (char* aUser, char* aKey, char* aValue, PRInt32
                      *aReturnCode) = 0;
```

Parameters

The method has the following parameters:

aUser	The name of the user.
aKey	The attribute key.
aValue	The value.
aReturnCode	On return, contains a constant that determines whether the server should continue with the default, or with the override processing. One of the following constants: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> NS_CONTINUE_DEFAULT_PROCESSING NS_OVERRIDE_DEFAULT_PROCESSING

Returns

NS_OK on success, non-zero error code on failure.

Description

Sets the specified attribute for the specified user to the specified value.

csICalendarServer

Provides server version information to a plug-in module.

Methods

The csICalendarServer interface implements two methods:

GetVersion	Get the calendar server version.
Init	Confirms that the interface was found and registered.

Description

Plug-in modules can query the `csICalendarServer` interface to get version information about the running instance of Calendar Server. The object is valid for the full lifetime of the client, so `Init` does not return a reference.

GetVersion

Purpose

Provide plug-in module with server version information.

Syntax

```
PRUint32 GetVersion (PRUint32& aMajorValue, PRUint32& aMinorValue) = 0;
```

Parameters

The method has the following two parameters:

<code>aMajorValue</code>	On return, contains the major version number.
<code>aMinorValue</code>	On return, contains the minor version number.

Returns

`NS_OK` on success, non-zero error code on failure.

Description

Use this method to identify the server's major and minor version number. The number is always greater than or equal to 1.0.

Init

Purpose

Confirm that the interface has been registered.

Syntax

```
PRUint32 Init() = 0;
```

Parameters

The method has no parameters.

Returns

`NS_OK` on success, non-zero error code on failure.

Description

The server calls this method to confirm that the interface was found and registered successfully.

csIMalloc

Allocates and frees memory.

Methods

The `csIMalloc` interface implements six methods:

Calloc	Allocates and initializes memory for a number of objects.
Free	Frees memory that is no longer in use.
Freef	Frees memory, allowing a <code>NULL</code> pointer.
Init	Confirms that the interface was found and registered.
Malloc	Allocates an amount of memory.
Realloc	Reallocates previously allocated memory.

Description

Plug-in modules can use this object to take advantage of the server's efficient memory allocation technique. The object is valid for the full lifetime of the client, so `Init` does not return a reference.

Calloc

Purpose

Allocates, and initializes to zero, memory for a number of objects.

Syntax

```
void* Calloc (PRUint32 aSize, PPRUint32 aNum) = 0;
```

Parameters

The method has the following two parameters:

<code>aSize</code>	The size in bytes of each object.
<code>nNum</code>	The number of objects.

Returns

A pointer to the allocated memory on success, or `NULL` on failure.

Description

This method allocates enough memory for the specified number of objects of the specified size, and initializes the memory to zero.

Free

Purpose

Free memory previously allocated by the `Malloc` method.

Syntax

```
PRUint32 Free (void * aPtr) = 0;
```

Parameters

The method has the following parameter:

<code>aPtr</code>	A pointer to the memory to be freed.
-------------------	--------------------------------------

Returns

`NS_OK` on success, non-zero error code on failure.

Description

Use this method in the same way as its C/C++ counterpart to free previously allocated memory.

FreeIf

Purpose

Free memory previously allocated by the `Malloc` method, allowing a `NULL` pointer.

Syntax

```
PRUint32 FreeIf (void * aPtr) = 0;
```

Parameters

The method has the following parameter:

<code>aPtr</code>	A pointer to the memory to be freed or <code>NULL</code> .
-------------------	--

Returns

NS_OK on success, non-zero error code on failure.

Description

Frees the memory at the specified location, if `aPtr` is not NULL.

Init

Purpose

Confirm that the interface has been registered.

Syntax

```
PRUint32 Init() = 0;
```

Parameters

The method has no parameters.

Returns

NS_OK on success, non-zero error code on failure.

Description

The server calls this method to confirm that the interface was found and registered successfully.

Malloc

Purpose

Allocate a specified amount of memory.

Syntax

```
void* Malloc (PRUint32 nBytes) = 0;
```

Parameters

The method has the following parameter:

<code>nBytes</code>	The size in bytes of the memory to be allocated.
---------------------	--

Returns

A pointer to the allocated memory on success, or NULL on failure.

Description

Use this method in the same way as its C/C++ counterpart.

Realloc

Purpose

Reallocates memory that was previously allocated.

Syntax

```
void* Realloc (void* aPtr, PRUint32 nBytes) = 0;
```

Parameters

The method has the following parameter:

aPtr	A pointer to previously allocated memory.
nBytes	The size in bytes of the memory to be allocated.

Returns

A pointer to the allocated memory on success, or `NULL` on failure.

Description

Use this method in the same way as its C/C++ counterpart to reallocate memory that was previously allocated.

Proxy Authentication SDK Overview

This chapter describes the Calendar Server Proxy Authentication SDK (authSDK). It addresses the following topics:

- [Who Will Use the authSDK?](#)
- [What Is the authSDK?](#)
- [Architecture](#)
- [Functions Overview](#)

Who Will Use the authSDK?

Programmers, whose installation has a portal service, can use authSDK to integrate the portal with Calendar Server. When a portal system authenticates a user, authSDK functions notify Calendar Server, which then allows the user access to various services without reauthentication.

What Is the authSDK?

The authSDK consists of a DLL/shared-object that exports five functions.

The install package includes the following, located in *cal_svr_base/bin/authsdk*:

- *libicsexp10.so/DLL*. The SDK library.
- *expapi.h*. Header file for API users.

Architecture

The authSDK is pretty simple. It consists of initialization, lookup, and cleanup. Additionally, one other function, [CEXP_SetHttpPort](#), allows the authSDK to use a non-standard port, and another, [CEXP_GetVersion](#), gets the authSDK version number should you need to contact customer or technical support. For a complete description of the API functions, see [Chapter 4, “Proxy Authentication SDK Reference.”](#)

Initialization

Call [CEXP_Init](#) for initialization. If you pass it LDAP information, it initializes an LDAP connection used during the lookup phase for discovering on which calendar server the user resides. This connection is set up for a threaded environment. All threads share this connection, but since the locking is done in the LDAP, it is fast enough in most environments. The connection is kept open so there is no setup/teardown cost per lookup.

Other things set up by initialization include the programmer supplied attribute to use for matching the lookup user name in LDAP queries.

Lookup

Use the lookup function, [CEXP_GenerateLoginURL](#), when you want to generate a new session for a user. Lookup performs no authentication. It simply uses the user name and IP address to generate an entry in the session table for them and returns a URL associated with that session. If you pass the hostname of a calendar server, the function will contact that server to generate the session. If not, it will query the LDAP server to determine the host. In order for it to generate a session without actually authenticating the user, you must provide the proxy administrator’s ID and password.

Cleanup

If you are in a threaded environment and you wish to cleanup resources such as memory, open LDAP connections, etc., use [CEXP_Shutdown](#).

Functions Overview

There are five functions in the SDK, as listed in [Table 3-1](#).

Table 3-1 Proxy Authentication SDK Functions

Function	Description
CEXP_GenerateLoginURL	Generates a URL with the valid session ID.
CEXP_GetVersion	Generates the version ID string.
CEXP_Init	Initializes the SDK.
CEXP_SetHttpPort	Specify the port over which you will contact the calendar server.
CEXP_Shutdown	Performs all shutdown procedures, including freeing memory and shutting down connections.

Proxy Authentication SDK Reference

This chapter describes the Calendar Server Proxy Authentication SDK (authSDK) API. The chapter is divided into two parts: Proxy Authentication SDK Functions, and How to Use the authSDK.

Proxy Authentication SDK Functions

There are five authSDK functions. They are presented below in alphabetical order, not in order of use:

- [CEXP_GenerateLoginURL](#)
Generates a URL with the valid session ID.
- [CEXP_GetVersion](#)
Generates the version ID string.
- [CEXP_Init](#)
Initializes the SDK.
- [CEXP_SetHttpPort](#)
Specifies the port over which you will contact the calendar server.
- [CEXP_Shutdown](#)
Performs all shutdown procedures, including freeing memory and shutting down connections.

CEXP_GenerateLoginURL

Purpose

Returns a login URL with a valid session ID for a given user.

Syntax

```
int CEXP_GenerateLoginURL (char * pszUser,
                           char * pszClientAddress,
                           char * pszCalendarHost,
                           char * pszURL);
```

Parameters

There are four parameters:

<code>pszUser</code>	A string containing the user name.
<code>pszClientAddress</code>	A string containing the client host IP-address.
<code>pszCalendarHost</code>	A string containing the hostname (no IP-address) of the calendar server.
<code>pszURL</code>	A pointer to a buffer to place the URL

Returns

Returns 0 on success, -1 on failure. On success, the `pszURL` buffer contains a valid URL string.

CEXP_GetVersion

Purpose

Gets the version ID string.

Syntax

```
char * CEXP_GetVersion(void);
```

Parameters

There are no parameters:

Returns

A reference to the version ID string.

CEXP_Init

Purpose

Initializes the SDK.

Syntax

```
int CEXP_Init (char * pszLdapHost,
              char * pszLdapMatchAttrib,
              char * pszLdapDN,
              unsigned int iLdapPort,
              char * pszLdapBindUser,
              char * pszLdapBindPass,
              char * pszAdminUser,
              char * pszAdminPassword);
```

Parameters

There are eight parameters:

<code>pszLdapHost</code>	A string containing the hostname of the directory server.
<code>pszLdapMatchAttrib</code>	A string containing the attribute name. Used to match against the user name.
<code>pszLdapDN</code>	A string containing the base DN to search for user records. "DN", for Distinguished Name, is a string representation of an LDAP directory entry's name and location.
<code>iLdapPort</code>	An integer specifying the directory server's port number.
<code>pszLdapBindUser</code>	A string specifying the DN to bind as.
<code>pszLdapBindPass</code>	A string containing the password for the bind DN.
<code>pszAdminUser</code>	A string containing the Calendar Server administrator's LDAP user ID.
<code>pszAdminPassword</code>	A string containing the Calendar Server administrator's password.

Returns

Returns 0 on success, -1 on failure.

Comment

If the bind DN (`pszLdapBindUser`) and password (`pszLdapBindPass`) are NULL, anonymous searching will be attempted.

CEXP_SetHttpPort

Purpose

Sets the HTTP port used to contact the calendar server.

Syntax

```
void CEXP_SetHttpPort (int iHttpPort);
```

Parameters

There is one parameter:

iHttpPort	An integer specifying the port.
-----------	---------------------------------

Returns

Nothing.

CEXP_Shutdown

Purpose

Cleans up all global memory, shuts down connections, and other clean-up functions when the user is finished using the SDK.

Syntax

```
int CEXP_Shutdown (void);
```

Parameters

There are no parameters:

Returns

Returns 0 on success, -1 on failure.

Comments

Call this only after all threads using the SDK complete.

How to Use the authSDK

To implement authSDK in your installation, follow these steps:

1. Link the authSDK to your code.

To integrate the authSDK into your existing code, simply include the `expapi.h` header file in the calling code and link with the DLL/shared-object. On some platforms you may also be required to link with other system libraries the authSDK requires.

2. Authenticate your user with your portal authentication program.
3. Call `CEXP_Init`.

This function initializes the authSDK configuration information. This is necessary before any other authSDK function is called.

4. Optionally, call `CEXP_SetHttpPort`.

By default, the authSDK contacts the standard HTTP port, 80. Use this function to tell the authSDK to contact a non-standard port when connecting to generate a session.

CAUTION This function is not thread safe and sets a global value. If you want to use it in a threaded environment, you must lock around this call and the `CEXP_GenerateLoginURL` call.

5. Call `CEXP_GenerateLoginURL`.

This function generates a session handle for the user and client-ip address. It returns a string, in a buffer you allocate, containing a login URL to be used when connecting to Calendar Server. The string is a kind of token providing proof of identity. It is given to the client in the form of a cookie or URL via HTTP headers or JavaScript™. The client will then connect to Calendar Server, presenting the token as proof of identity.

6. Optionally, call `CEXP_Shutdown`.

Call this function to shutdown and cleanup any resources used by the authSDK. It is not necessary to call this function in some environments (a simple CGI login, for example), but plug-ins using the API may want to reclaim resources and continue running.

Other Tips

There are a few other things that must be done to assure success in using the AuthSDK:

- **The value of `service.http.allowadminproxy` in the `ics.conf` file must be "yes".**
- **The parameter `caladmin`, passed in the `init` method, must have the same value as `service.admin.calmaster.userid` in the `ics.conf` file.**
- **The parameter `calpass`, passed in the `init` method, must have the same value as `service.admin.calmaster.cred` in the `ics.conf` file.**
- **The two parameters `caladmin` and `calpass` must be defined in your directory service.**
- **If your calendar server is not listening on the default port 80, you must use the `SetHttpPort` method with the correct port value.**

WCAP API

Chapter 5, “Web Calendar Access Protocol Overview”

Chapter 6, “WCAP Common Topics”

Chapter 7, “WCAP Command Reference”

Web Calendar Access Protocol Overview

This chapter describes the Web Calendar Access Protocol (WCAP), which is a high level command-based protocol used to communicate with the Calendar Server. This chapter has the following sections:

- [Introduction](#)
- [Command Overview](#)
- [Command Formats](#)

Introduction

The default client UI protocol for Calendar Server is an SHTML protocol, and is private. To retrieve calendar data in `text/calendar` and `text/xml` formats, use WCAP commands with the `fmt-out` parameter set to `text/calendar` or `text/xml`.

WCAP is a command based system consisting of client requests and server responses for transmitting calendaring data. WCAP returns calendaring data via HTTP. In most cases, Calendar Server receives data through URL-encoded arguments.

WCAP returns output in an HTTP message. The returned content body of the HTTP messages can consist of calendar data in the following formats:

- `text/calendar` format.
- `text/xml` format.

NOTE In order to start the Calendar Server user interface (Calendar Express), you must specify `fmt-out=text/html` in the `login` command. This is the only instance of this format type.

WCAP commands consist of four general categories of usage:

- User Configuration Information
- Web Calendaring Data
- Communication-sending for group scheduling
- Miscellaneous commands

Command Overview

[Table 5-1](#) describes the high level list of commands supported in WCAP. For a detailed description of each command, see [Chapter 7, “WCAP Command Reference.”](#)

Table 5-1 WCAP Command Overview

WCAP Command	Description
addlink	Add event links from one calendar to another.
change_password	Change the user's password.
check_id	Administrator only: Check if user's session ID is valid.
createcalendar	Create a new calendar.
deletecalendar	Delete an existing calendar.
deletecomponents_by_range	Delete both events and todos in a calendar(s) over a specific time period.
deleteevents_by_id	Delete events given a specific calid and uid/recurrence-ID pair.
deleteevents_by_range	Delete events in a calendar(s) over a specific time period.
deletetodos_by_id	Delete todos given a specified calid and userid/recurrence-ID pair.
deletetodos_by_range	Deletes todos in a calendar(s) over a specific time period.
export	Exports a calendar to a file.
fetchcomponents_by_alarmrange	Queries for components that have alarms to trigger over a specific time period.

Table 5-1 WCAP Command Overview (*Continued*)

WCAP Command	Description
<code>fetchcomponents_by_attendee_error</code>	Queries for components that had errors while sending group scheduling messages.
<code>fetchcomponents_by_lastmod</code>	Queries for components that have changed, during the specified time range.
<code>fetch_deletedcomponents</code>	Queries the <code>deleteLog</code> database for deleted components.
<code>fetchcomponents_by_range</code>	Queries for components over a specific time period, with filtering attributes.
<code>fetchevents_by_id</code>	Queries for one or more events by a unique identifier (UID, Recurrence ID, modifier).
<code>fetchtodos_by_id</code>	Queries for one or more todos by a unique identifier (UID, Recurrence ID, modifier).
<code>get_all_timezones</code>	Returns all the timezones the server supports.
<code>get_calprops</code>	Returns calendar properties.
<code>get_freebusy</code>	Returns calendar freebusy time.
<code>get_guids</code>	Returns a set of random UIDs.
<code>gettime</code>	Returns the server times for the requested <code>calids</code> .
<code>get_userprefs</code>	Returns user preferences and some server settings.
<code>import</code>	Imports a calendar from a file to a user's calendar.
<code>list</code>	Lists all calendars owned by a user.
<code>list_subscribed</code>	Lists all calendars subscribed to by a user.
<code>login</code>	Authenticates a user and redirects to first HTML view.
<code>logout</code>	Terminates the current user's session and return to login screen.
<code>ping</code>	Administrator only: Pings the calendar server.
<code>search_calprops</code>	Searches for a calendar with the specified parameter values.
<code>set_calprops</code>	Sets calendar properties.
<code>set_userprefs</code>	Sets user preferences.
<code>storeevents</code>	Stores events that are specified in application/urlencoded manner. For storing an even by passing properties in a URL.
<code>storetodos</code>	Stores todos that are specified in the application/urlencoded manner.
<code>subscribe_calendars</code>	Adds calendars to a users subscription list.
<code>unsubscribe_calendars</code>	Removes calendars from a user's subscription list.
<code>verifyevents_by_ids</code>	Fetches events and returns the uid/rid of events not in the database.

Table 5-1 WCAP Command Overview (*Continued*)

WCAP Command	Description
verifytodos_by_ids	Fetches todos and returns the uid/rid of events not in the database.
version	Returns the WCAP version that the server supports.

Session Identifiers

For many WCAP commands, you must specify the session identifier (`id`) that is returned by the `login` command. The session identifier ensures that data is accessible only to authenticated users with the required level of privilege or ownership.

When logging into the system, a user provides authentication of identity. The default authentication mechanism uses plain-text passwords and user names. Calendar Server generates the session identifier only when authentication is successful. The identifier then serves as proof of authentication in subsequent calendaring operations.

You can customize the authentication mechanism to use a local or external authentication scheme. See [Chapter 2, “CSAPI Reference,”](#) for the section “[csIAccessControl.](#)”

Hosted (Virtual) Domain Mode

If your LDAP is set up to use hosted (virtual) domains, all WCAP commands you issue must have fully qualified user IDs and calendar IDs (`calid`), for example `jdoo@example.com`.

In order to be in hosted domain mode, the following `ics.conf` parameter must be set as shown:

```
service.virtualdomain.support="y"
```

See your Calendar Server administrator if you do not know whether you are using hosted domains.

The following two example WCAP commands demonstrate the difference between `calid` values for non-hosted domain mode and hosted domain mode.

Not in hosted domain mode:

```
http://webcalendarserver/get_userprefs.wcap?id=b5q2o8ve2rk02nv9t6&
calid=jdoo&fmt-out=text/calendar
```

In hosted domain mode:

```
http://webcalendarserver/get_userprefs.wcap?id=b5q2o8ve2rk02nv9t6&
calid=jdoe@example.com&fmt-out=text/calendar
```

Command Formats

The plug-in architecture of Calendar Server allows it to support multiple command formats. Both client and server can use a variety of data formats to meet various ISP needs.

The command protocol uses HTTP, and follows the standards defined by the WC3 URL specifications.

WCAP in Calendar Server consists calendar data formatted as XML or iCalendar, communicated as HTML documents over HTTP on both the client and server side. Refer to the *Calendar Server Release Notes* for recommended browser versions for client interfaces.

NOTE There is a limit to the number of characters that may be passed in for each parameter. The limit per parameter is 1024 characters.

Client Request Formats

Clients submit command requests to the Calendar Server in either Universal Resource Identifier (URI) data format, or with one of three HTML forms.

Command Format	Description
URI	Requests from client submitted using standard URI syntax.
HTML Form - urlencoded	Requests from client submitted as encoded URLs.
HTML Form - text/xml	Requests from client submitted using objects formatted as XML.
HTML Form - text/calendar	Requests from client submitted using objects formatted as iCalendar.

URI Format

Use the following format to submit a URI request:

```
http://webcalendarserver/COMMAND?PARAM=VAL&PARAM=VAL...
```

Multiple items are delimited by semicolons. If a string contains a semicolon character, replace the semicolon with its quoted-printable equivalent, %3B. For example, to represent the string “gh;i” in a list of IDs, use the following:

http://webcalendarserver/fetchcomponents_by_range.wcap?uid=abc;def;gh%3bi;jkl

See also [Chapter 6, “WCAP Common Topics.”](#)

HTML Form

Submit a form with `method=[GET|POST]` and `action=command` (where *command* is the command to execute). Parameters need to be formatted as specified in the encoding.

NOTE The maximum length for WCAP parameters is 1024 characters.

Client Side Event Notification

All client side JavaScript code in the parent frame of the response page is required to implement a method called `CalcommandCallback()`, where *command* is the name of the command requested. This callback will be invoked when the HTML response is completed loading.

The above commands when used with HTTP `GET` are simply for data retrieval.

The above commands when used with HTTP `POST` are for data modifications (including creation/deletion).

Server Response Formats

Calendar Server responds to client requests by serving HTML containing JavaScript objects. You can configure a response format preference for a server, a user, or an individual request.

The client may request output in either `text/calendar` or `text/xml` formats. The following table gives a brief description of each response format:

Response Format	Description
<code>text/calendar</code>	Responses are in HTML, containing data formatted as iCalendar objects. This is the default format.
<code>text/xml</code>	Responses are formatted as XML objects

WCAP Common Topics

This chapter contains topics of common interest that span multiple commands.

The topics are listed in alphabetical order. The table that follows lists and contains links to these topics:

Access Control Entries	Freebusy Calculation for Private Events
Application IDs (appid parameter)	Group Scheduling
Changing Language or Character Set	Output Format
Encoded Characters	Recurring Components - Overview
Error Handling	Recurring Components - Creating, Modifying
Fetching Component Data	Recurring Components - Deleting
Fetching Component State Data	Recurring Components - Fetching
Fetching Deleted Data	Time Zones
Fetching Recurrence Data	Updating Parameter Values
Formatting Standards	X-Tokens
Freebusy Calendars	

Access Control Entries

Access Control Entries (ACE strings) determine access control for calendars. There may be multiple ACE strings that apply to a single calendar. Collectively, all the ACE strings that apply to a calendar are called an Access Control List (ACL). As the system searches the ACL list for a calendar, the first ACE encountered that either grants or denies access will be used. Thus, the ordering of an ACL is significant. ACE strings should be ordered such that the more specific ones appear before the more general ones.

Some access is “built-in”. For example, primary owners have access to everything in their calendars. The system does not need to perform access control checks for primary owners accessing their own calendars.

The `set_calprops` command uses the `acl` parameter to facilitate storing of ACE strings to a calendar. The `acl` parameter is a semicolon-separated list of ACE strings. You may set the default `acl` in the `ics.conf` file by changing the `calstore.calendar.default.acl` preference, or by using the `cscal` command line utility. See the *Calendar Server Administration Guide* for further information on configuration settings.

The `get_userprefs` command will fail if any node does not have “allow anyone” access rights for reading and searching. For example, the following LDAP modify record for an ACI entry gives the correct privileges to make the command work correctly.

```
dn: o=usergroup
changetype: modify
add: aci
aci: (targetattr="icscalendar || cn || givenName || sn || uid ||
mail")(targetfilter=(objectClass=icscalendaruser))(version 3.0; acl "Allow
calendar administrators to proxy - product=ics,class=admin,num=2,version=1";
allow (proxy) groupdn = "ldap:///cn=Calendar
Administrators,ou=Groups,o=usergroup";)
```

Due to a limitation on the user interface, do not add ACE strings for more than 75 users per calendar.

Here is an example of an ACE string:

```
jdoe^c^wd^g
```

The string has four elements separated by three “^” characters. The four elements are:

1. The first element of an ACE tells who the ACE applies to.

This could be an individual user (specified by user ID), a domain, or a class-type of user. There are four types of classes for users:

- All users, represented by the string “@”.
- Primary owners of a calendar, represented by the string “@p”.
- Owners of a calendar, represented by the string “@o”.
- Non-owners of a calendar, represented by the string “@n”.

2. The second element of an ACE indicates what the ACE applies to.

The ACE can be applied to:

- The entire calendar.
Applies to both components and calendar properties. To indicate the entire calendar, pass in the value *a*.
- The components of the calendar only.
Applies to calendar components (i.e events/todos). To indicate just the components, pass in the value *c*.
- The calendar properties of the calendar only.
Applies to calendar properties (i.e display name, ownerlist). To indicate calendar properties only, pass in the value *p*.

3. The third element of an ACE indicates what access values the ACE applies to.

Multiple values may be specified at the same time. To do this, the caller must pass in a string to indicate which bits to check.

[Table 6-1](#) lists the Access Control characters used in ACE strings. The third element contains a string with one or more of the Access Control characters.

Table 6-1 Access Control Characters

Access Control Characters	Description
c	(not implemented)Grants the user act-on-behalf-of cancel access. With cancel access, a user has the right to cancel components to which attendees have been invited on behalf of the calendar's primary owner.
d	Grants the user delete access.
e	(not implemented)Grants the user act-on-behalf-of reply access. This grants a user the rights to accept or decline invitations on behalf of the calendar's primary owner.
f	Grants the user free-busy access.

Table 6-1 Access Control Characters

i	(not implemented) Grants the user act-on-behalf-of invite access. This grants a user the right to create and modify components in which other attendees have been invited on behalf of the calendar's primary owner
r	Grants the user read access.
s	Grants the user schedule access. This means that requests can be made, replies will be accepted, and other ITIP scheduling interactions will be honored.
w	Grants the user write access. This includes adding new items, deleting items, and modifying existing items.

For example, to grant read access, the value `r` is passed in. To grant write and delete access, the value `wd` is passed in.

4. The fourth element of an ACE indicates whether to grant or deny access.

The ACE can either grant or deny access.

- To grant access, set the value to `g`.
- To deny access, set the value to `d`.

ACE Summary

Here is a quick summary of the order of an ACE:

who ^ flags ^ how ^ grant

Where:

- who = A string, type (str).
- flags = One of the characters `c`, `p`, or `a`.
- how = An access-string composed of one or more of the access control characters described earlier in [Table 6-1](#).
- grant = One of the characters `g`, or `d`

Extended Examples

Here are some examples of circumstances and how the ACE would be set in the `ac1` parameter for `jd`'s calendar:

- To grant john read access to both components and calendar properties (acl=john a r g), and to grant susan write and delete access to components only (acl=susan c wd g), the entire command is:

```
set_calprops.wcap?id=${SESSIONID}&calid=jdoe&acl=john^a^r^g;
susan^c^wd^g
```

- To grant all users in a domain schedule, freebusy, and read access to a calendar (@domainname a sfr g), to grant owners write and delete access to components only (@@o c wd g), to grant owners self-admin, schedule, freebusy, and read access to both components and calendar properties (@@o a zsfr g), to deny susan all access to both components and calendar properties (susan a zsf dwr d), and to grant read access to all users (@ c r g), the entire command is:

```
set_calprops.wcap?id=${SESSIONID}&calid=jdoe&acl=@domainname^a^sfr^g;@
@@o^c^wd^g;@@o^a^zsfr^g;susan^a^zsf dwr^d;@^c^r^g
```

NOTE

An administrator can override the access control of all WCAP commands if he is logged in as administrator and the server configuration preference

service.admin.calmaster.overrides.accesscontrol is set to “yes” in the ics.conf file.

Mapping User Interface Operations to ACLs

Table 6-2 shows the ACLs necessary to achieve the desired user interface operation.

Table 6-2 Mapping User Interface Operations to ACLs

User Interface Operation	ACL Required	Example	Description
Delete Events and Todos	Modify Events and Todos + Delete Components or Delete Calendar	c^d^g or, a^d^g	To delete events or todos, you need modify permission, and either delete components or delete calendar permission.
Freebusy	Freebusy Components or Freebusy Calendar	c^f^g a^f^g	To view a freebusy representation of a calendar (the events and todos), you need freebusy components or freebusy calendar permission.

Table 6-2 Mapping User Interface Operations to ACLs

User Interface Operation	ACL Required	Example	Description
Modify Events and Todos	Read Events and Todos + Write Components or Write Calendar	c^w^g a^w^g	To modify components of a calendar (events and todos), you need read permission, and either write components or write calendar permission.
Read Events on a Calendar	Read Calendar	a^r^g	To read components, you must have read calendar permission. Note that read components permission (c^r^g) will not work.
Schedule (Invite)	Schedule Calendar	a^s^g	To invite someone, you need schedule calendar permission.
Subscribe	Read Properties	p^r^g	To subscribe to a calendar, you must have read properties permission.

Application IDs (appid parameter)

The following WCAP commands accept the `appid` parameter:

- `deletecomponents_by_range` – (ENS notifications not yet implemented)
- `deleteevents_by_id`
- `deleteevents_by_range` – (ENS notifications not yet implemented)
- `deletetodos_by_id`
- `deletetodos_by_range` – (ENS notifications not yet implemented)
- `import` – (ENS notifications not yet implemented)
- `storeevents`
- `storetodos`

This WCAP command parameter is used to set the value of an X-Token that ENS returns with notifications.

Applications passing this parameter in with the appropriate WCAP command can detect which ENS notifications they originated by checking the value of the X-Token `X-NSCP-COMPONENT-SOURCE`. Note that this X-Token is not returned by WCAP commands, only ENS notifications.

This parameter is a runtime parameter. That is, nothing is stored in the database.

If `appid` is present, the Event Notification Service (ENS) returns the value of `appid` as the value of the X-Token `X-NSCP-COMPONENT-SOURCE`. If the `appid` parameter is missing, ENS assigns one of the standard values to the X-Token (`WCAP`, `CALENDAR EXPRESS`, `ADMIN`). (Note that `ADMIN` is not yet implemented.)

Table 6-3 shows the effect of the presence of the `appid` parameter on the value of the X-Token `X-NSCP-COMPONENT-SOURCE`. For more information about ENS, see the *Sun Java System Communications Services Event Notification Service Guide*.

Table 6-3 Presence of `appid` and Value of X-Token `X-NSCP-COMPONENT-SOURCE`

appid Present?	Value of X-Token <code>X-NSCP-COMPONENT-SOURCE</code> (with Request Origin)
no	WCAP (default) CALENDAR EXPRESS (from UI) ADMIN (from Admin tools) – Not yet implemented
yes	Value of <code>appid</code>

NOTE For the Calendar Server, ENS notifications are only returned for some of the commands (as noted earlier). The other commands will be implemented in a later release.

Changing Language or Character Set

To insert a request for data to be returned in a language other than the system default, set either the `lang` or `charset` parameter. Note that the system default for language is now a server preference that you set in the `ics.conf` file. See the *Calendar Server Administration Guide* for details. The `login` command uses only the `lang` parameter.

For the `set_calprops` command, in most cases, specifying the `lang` parameter is enough. However, it may be necessary, in some instances, to use the `charset` parameter instead of the `lang` parameter. For example, if the user wants the requested data returned in a specified character set, then the user must specify it using `charset`. One possible `charset` value is: `iso-8859-1`. For more information on formatting specifications, see the RFCs referenced in [“Formatting Standards” on page 88](#) in this chapter.

Please note that when the user requests data in iCalendar or XML format, data always returns in UTF-8 format, per the RFC specification. Setting `charset` will not change this.

Here is a list of the valid `lang` values:

<code>de</code>	German
<code>en</code>	English (the default)
<code>es</code>	Spanish
<code>fr</code>	French
<code>it</code>	Italian
<code>ja</code>	Japanese
<code>ko</code>	Korean
<code>ru</code>	Russian
<code>sv</code>	Swedish
<code>zh_CN</code>	Chinese/Simplified Chinese
<code>zh_TW</code>	Taiwanese

NOTE This does not mean that all of these languages are currently supported by the server. Please check with your Sun Java Enterprise System representative to find out which languages are currently supported by the server.

For example, enter the following if you want to insert an event into the calendar:

```
storeevents.wcap?id=${SESSIONID}&calid=id&summary=summary&
location=location&desc=desc&charset=euc-jp
```

As another example, suppose that the location value is two Japanese characters whose unicode values are `\u3068\u30889`. In this case, the location value is `%A4%C8%A4%E9`. Note that all non-ASCII characters should be URL-encoded according to the `charset` parameter, which in this case is `euc-jp`. The following command is an example of same data sent in `Shift_JIS`:

```
storeevents.wcap?id=${SESSIONID}&calid=id&summary=summary&
location=location&desc=desc&charset=Shift_JIS
```


In the above example, the *location* value is `%82%C6%82%E7`.

WCAP uses the value of the `charset` parameter to convert the data from the URL-encoded value into UTF-8 before storing it into the database. It is stored internally in UTF-8.

The `charset` parameter in this command have the same role as in the `storeevents.wcap` because the `set_calprops` command takes non-ASCII data. The `charset` parameter in this command does not have any other special meaning.

If `charset` is not specified, WCAP expects the data to be URL-encoded in UTF-8.

Encoded Characters

In the example, the encoded list of parameters for `cal` includes some encoded characters. Here are some examples of encoded characters:

```
%3D = '='
%26 = '&'
%22 = '"'
```

The `%XX` is the hexadecimal ASCII value of the character. For example, the `'&'` character is 26 in hex (38 in ASCII).

Error Handling

Each call to a WCAP command that returns component data (fetch, delete, and store commands) also returns an error number.

Error String

The error string, `errno`, returns the non-zero error number for the transaction. The value is 0 if the command succeeded.

Error Codes

Table 6-4 list some of the error codes returned in the error number array.

Table 6-4 Error Names, Values, and Meanings

Error Name	Value	Meaning
LOGOUT	-1	Logout successful.
OK	0	Command successful.
LOGIN_FAILED	1	Login failed, session ID timed out. Invalid session ID
LOGIN_OK_DEFAULT_CALENDAR_NOT_FOUND	2	login.wcap was successful, but the default calendar for this user was not found. A new default calendar set to the userid was created.
DELETE_EVENTS_BY_ID_FAILED	6	Command failed.
SETCALPROPS_FAILED	8	Command failed.
FETCH_EVENTS_BY_ID_FAILED	9	Command failed.
CREATECALENDAR_FAILED	10	Command failed.
DELETECALENDAR_FAILED	11	Command failed.
ADDLINK_FAILED	12	Command failed.
FETCHBYDATERANGE_FAILED	13	Command failed.
STOREEVENTS_FAILED	14	Command failed.
STORETODOS_FAILED	15	Command failed.
DELETE_TODOS_BY_ID_FAILED	16	Command failed.
FETCH_TODOS_BY_ID_FAILED	17	Command failed.
FETCHCOMPONENTS_FAILED_BAD_TZID	18	Command failed to find correct tzid. Applies to fetchcomponents_by_range, fetchevents_by_id, fetchtodos_by_id.
SEARCH_CALPROPS_FAILED	19	Command failed.
GET_CALPROPS_FAILED	20	Command failed.
DELETECOMPONENTS_BY_RANGE_FAILED	21	Command failed.
DELETEEVENTS_BY_RANGE_FAILED	22	Command failed.
DELETETODOS_BY_RANGE_FAILED	23	Command failed.
GET_ALL_TIMEZONES_FAILED	24	Command failed.
CREATECALENDAR_ALREADY_EXISTS_FAILED	25	createcalendar.wcap failed; calendar with that name already exists in the database.
SET_USERPREFS_FAILED	26	Command failed.
CHANGE_PASSWORD_FAILED	27	Command failed.

Table 6-4 Error Names, Values, and Meanings (*Continued*)

Error Name	Value	Meaning
ACCESS_DENIED_TO_CALENDAR	28	Command failed; user denied access to a calendar.
CALENDAR_DOES_NOT_EXIST	29	Command failed; calendar does not exist in the database.
ILLEGAL_CALID_NAME	30	createcalendar.wcap failed; calid passed in was invalid.
CANNOT_MODIFY_LINKED_EVENTS	31	storeevents.wcap failed; event to modify was a linked event.
CANNOT_MODIFY_LINKED_TODOS	32	storetodos.wcap failed; todo to modify was a linked todo.
CANNOT_SENT_EMAIL	33	Command failed; the email notification failed. Usually caused by the server not being properly configured to send email. This can occur in storeevents, storetodos, deleteevents_by_id, deletetodos_by_id.
CALENDAR_DISABLED	34	Command failed; calendar is disabled in the database.
WRITE_IMPORT_FAILED	35	Import failed when writing files to the server.
FETCH_BY_LAST_MODIFIED_FAILED	36	Command failed.
CAPI_NOT_SUPPORTED	37	Failed trying to read from CS&T calendar data.
CALID_NOT_SPECIFIED	38	Calendar ID was not specified.
GET_FREEBUSY_FAILED	39	Command failed.
STORE_FAILED_DOUBLE_BOOKED	40	If double booking is not allowed in this calendar, storeevents or storetodos will fail with this error when attempting to store an event/todo in a time slot that was already filled.
FETCH_BY_ALARM_RANGE_FAILED	41	Command failed.
FETCH_BY_ATTENDEE_ERROR_FAILED	42	Command failed.
ATTENDEE_GROUP_EXPANSION_CLIPPED	43	An LDAP group being expanded was too large and exceeded the maximum number allowed in an expansion. The expansion stopped at the specified maximum limit. The maximum limit defaults to 200. To change the maximum limit, set the server configuration preference calstore.group.attendee.maxsize.
USERPREFS_ACCESS_DENIED	44	Either the server does not allow this administrator access to get/modify user preferences, or the requester is not an administrator.

Table 6-4 Error Names, Values, and Meanings (*Continued*)

Error Name	Value	Meaning
NOT_ALLOWED_TO_REQUEST_PUBLISH	45	The requester was not an organizer of the event, and, therefore, is not allowed to edit the component using the PUBLISH or REQUEST method.
INSUFFICIENT_PARAMETERS	46	The caller tried to invoke verifyevents_by_ids, or verifytodos_by_ids with insufficient arguments (mismatched number of uids and rids).
MUSTBEOWNER_OPERATION	47	The user needs to be an owner or co-owner of the calendar in questions to complete this operation. (Probably related to private or confidential component.)
AC_ERR_DWP_CONNECTION_FAILED	48	GSE scheduling events failed to make connection to DWP.
AC_ERR_DWP_MAX_CONNECTION_REACHED	49	Reached the maximum number of connections. When some of the connections are freed, users can successfully connect. Same as 11001.
AC_ERR_DWP_CANNOT_RESOLVE_CALENDAR	50	Front end can't resolve to a particular back end. Same as 11002.
AC_ERR_DWP_BAD_DATA	51	Generic response. Check all DWP servers; one might be down. Same as 11003.
AC_ERR_BAD_COMMAND	52	The command sent in was not recognized. This is an internal only error code. It should not appear in the error logs.
AC_ERR_NOT_FOUND	53	Returned for all errors from a write to the Berkeley DB. This is an internal only error code. It should not appear in the error logs.
AC_ERR_WRITE_IMPORT_CANT_EXPAND_CALID	54	Can't expand calid when importing file.
GETTIME_FAILED	55	Get server time failed.
FETCH_DELETEDCOMPONENTS_FAILED	56	Fetch deleted components failed.
FETCH_DELETEDCOMPONENTS_PARTIAL_RESULT	57	Success but partial result.
WCAP_NO_SUCH_FORMAT	58	Returned in any of the commands when supplied fmt-out is not a supported format.
COMPONENT_NOT_FOUND	59	Returned when a fetch or delete is attempted that does not exist.
AC_ERR_BAD_ARGUMENTS	60	Currently used when attendee or organizer specified does not have a valid email address.

Table 6-4 Error Names, Values, and Meanings (*Continued*)

Error Name	Value	Meaning
GET_USERPREFS_FAILED	61	get_userprefs.wcap failed. The following error conditions will return error code 61: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ldap access denied • no results found • ldap limit exceeded • ldap connection failed
WCAP_MODIFY_NO_EVENT	62	storeevents.wcap issued with storetype set to 2 (WCAP_STORE_TYPE_MODIFY) and the event doesn't exist.
WCAP_CREATE_EXISTS	63	storeevents.wcap issued with storetype set to 1 (WCAP_STORE_TYPE_CREATE) and the event already exists.
WCAP_MODIFY_CANT_MAKE_COPY	64	storeevents.wcap issued and copy of event failed during processing.
STORE_FAILED_RECUR_SKIP	65	One instance of a recurring event skips over another
STORE_FAILED_RECUR_SAMEDAY	66	Two instances of a recurring event can't occur on the same day
BAD_ORG_ARGUMENTS	67	Bad organizer arguments. orgCalid or orgEmail must be passed if any other org parameter is sent. That is, orgUID can't be sent alone on a storeevents or a storetodos command if it is trying about to "create" the event or task. Note, if no org information is passed, the organizer defaults to the calid being passed with the command.
STORE_FAILED_RECUR_PRIVACY	68	Error returned if you try to change the privacy or transparency of a single instance in a recurring series.
LDAP_ERROR	69	For get_calprops, when there is an error is getting LDAP derived token values (X-S1CS-CALPROPS-FB-INCLUDE, X-S1CS-CALPROPS-COMMON-NAME).
GET_INVITE_COUNT_FAILED	70	Error in getting invite count (for get_calprops.wcap and fetchcomponents_by_range.wcap commands)
LIST_FAILED	71	list.wcap failed
LIST_SUBSCRIBED_FAILED	72	list_subscribed.wcap failed
SUBSCRIBE_FAILED	73	subscribe.wcap failed
UNSUBSCRIBE_FAILED	74	unsubscribe.wcap failed

Table 6-4 Error Names, Values, and Meanings (*Continued*)

Error Name	Value	Meaning
ANONYMOUS_NOT_ALLOWED	75	Command cannot be executed as anonymous. Used only for <code>list.wcap</code> , <code>list_subscribed.wcap</code> , <code>subscribe.wcap</code> , and <code>unsubscribe.wcap</code> commands.
ACCESS_DENIED	76	Generated if a non-admin user tries to read or set the calendar-owned list or the calendar-subscribed list of some other user, or if the option is not turned on in the server
AC_ERR_BAD_IMPORT_ARGUMENTS	77	Incorrect parameter received by <code>import.wcap</code>
CDWP_ERR_MAX_CONNECTION_REACHED	11000	Maximum connections to back end database reached. As connections are freed up users will be allowed to connect to back end.
CDWP_ERR_CANNOT_CONNECT	11001	Cannot connect to back end. Back end machine may be down or DWP server is not up and running.
CDWP_ERR_CANNOT_RESOLVE_CALENDAR	11002	Front end cannot resolve calendar to a particular back end.
CDWP_ERR_BAD_DATA	11003	Bad data received from DWP connection. This is a generic response formatting error. Check all DWP servers. One might be down.
CDWP_ERR_DWPHOST_CTX_DOES_NOT_EXIST	11004	For the back end host, context doesn't exist in the context table. Solution is to add back end host to <code>ics.conf</code> and restart front end.
CDWP_ERR_HOSTNAME_NOT_RESOLVABLE	11005	DNS/NIS/files or hostname resolver is not set up properly or machine does not exist.
CDWP_ERR_NO_DATA	11006	No data was received from reading the calprops from the DWP connection.
CDWP_ERR_AUTH_FAILED	11007	DWP authentication failed.
CDWP_ERR_CHECKVERSION_FAILED	11008	DWP version check failed.

Fetching Component Data

The `component_type` parameter directs WCAP to return either only events, only todos, or both events and todos. The keyword arguments, respectively, are: `event`, `todo`, or `all`. The parameter is not required. Its default is `all`, returning both events and todos. If an unrecognized value is passed in, the default value is used.

This parameter is found in all the `fetchcomponents_by_*` commands.

In addition, deleted components can be retrieved from the `deletelog.db` in the calendar store using the `fetch_deletedcomponents` command.

Fetching Component State Data

All fetch commands, except `fetchcomponents_by_attendee_error`, have the ability to fetch by component state, using the parameter `compstate`. The default (`compstate=ALL`) is to fetch all component states, Use this parameter to limit the type of components fetched.

If the parameter is not specified, the default value is `ALL`.

[Table 6-5](#) lists component state values. A component state pertains either to the attendee or the organizer.

Table 6-5 Component State Values for `compstate` Parameter

Value	Organizer/ Attendee	Comment
REPLY-DECLINED	Attendee	The event or todo is an invitation from another user and the current user has declined the invitation.
REPLY-ACCEPTED	Attendee	The event or todo is an invitation from another user and the current user has accepted the invitation.
REQUEST-COMPLETED	Organizer	The event or todo is an invitation from the current user to other invitees, and all invitiees have replied.
REQUEST_NEEDS-ACTION	Attendee	The event or todo is an invitation from another user and the current user has not replied to it yet.
REQUEST-NEEDSNOACTION	Attendee	The event or todo is an invitation from another user and the current user is not required to reply.
REQUEST-PENDING	Organizer	The event or todo is an invitation from the current user to other invitees, and is currently in the process of sending out invitations.
REQUEST-WAITFORREPLY	Organizer	The event or todo is an invitation from the current user to other invitees, and is currently awaiting replies from all invitees.
ALL	N/A	(Default) All event and todo component states.

Fetching Deleted Data

If you have deleted component data and need to reconstruct it, you can use the `fetch_deletedcomponents` command, which causes the system to process the Delete Log Database (`ics50deletelog.db` in the `csdb` directory). However, it is not possible to recreate the entire component data since not all of it is logged.

When non-recurring components are deleted, the server removes it from the component database and writes it to the Delete Log database.

When individual instances of a recurring event or task are deleted, the server writes each deleted instance to the Delete Log database. When all instances of the recurring event or todo are deleted, the server deletes the master entry for the component from the component database and writes it to the Delete Log database. A master entry in the Delete Log database contains the `rrules`, `exrules`, and `exdates` recurrence parameters.

In a single `fetch_deletedcomponents` command, either individual instances can be retrieved, or the master entry with its exceptions, but not both.

For more information on the Delete Log database, see the *Calendar Server Administration Guide*.

Fetching Recurrence Data

The `compressed` parameter allows you to retrieve a reduced amount of recurrence data. The parameter defaults (`compressed=0`) to the compressed format, which returns data without the `rrule`, `rdate`, `exrule`, and `exdate` properties as the default. To receive all the recurrence data back from the following commands, use `compressed=1`.

This parameter is used by all the `fetchcomponents_by_*` commands, the `fetchevents_by_id` and `fetchtodos_by_id` commands, and the `store*` commands.

NOTE This parameter has been deprecated for the current release and may be removed from the future releases.

Formatting Standards

Find the exact format and definition for all times, strings, parameters, etc. by referring to RFC 2445, RFC 2446, and RFC 2447. Unless otherwise noted, all WCAP commands follow these specifications.

The RFC's may be found at the IETF web site:

- <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2445.txt>
- <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2446.txt>
- <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2447.txt>

NOTE As a reminder, the maximum parameter value length is 1024 characters.

For more information on time zones, see “[Time Zones](#),” which follows later in this section.

Freebusy Calendars

Calendars can be displayed in freebusy format instead of showing details of scheduled events and todos. Freebusy calendars are used to facilitate scheduling of events or todos in the event and todo creation dialogs in the user interface. They can also be used by calendar owners to prevent other users from viewing the details of their calendars.

This can be accomplished in two separate ways that are not mutually exclusive:

- Freebusy access rights can be granted to users in the calendar's properties.
- Freebusy access can be assigned to the calendar as a whole using the calendar property `fbinclude`.

If `fbinclude` is set to 0, it overrides any access rights granted to users. That is, if `fbinclude=0`, then the calendar will not be included in freebusy calculations, no matter what the `acl` parameter specifies.

If the `fbinclude` is set to 1, which allows the use of the calendar for freebusy calculations, then the `acl` access rights will be used to determine if the user can see the details of the calendar, the freebusy representation only, or neither.

In freebusy calendars, instead of event or todo details, just the word “Busy” appears by the time block. Blocks of time without any scheduled events are listed also, with the word “Free” next to them.

For example, a calendar called `jdoue` has the following events:

```
100:00-11:00    first meeting
```

12:00-1:00	lunch
3:00-4:00	second meeting

If user `john` has only freebusy access to the calendar `jdoue`, user `john` will get only a freebusy version of the calendar. The freebusy time for `jdoue` (from 9:00 to 6:00) would appear as the following:

9-10	Free
10-11	Busy
11-12	Free
12-1	: Busy
1-3	: Free
3-4	: Busy
4-6	: Free

Notice that `john` does not know the details of why the user is busy, but simply knows when the user is busy.

The `get_freebusy` command allows selection of which calendars to use in the calculation in two ways: using the `calid` parameter, or the `mail` parameter. One of the parameters is required, but not both. If both are present, the `calid` value is used.

When an email address is passed in using the `mail` parameter, all calendars, for which this user is the primary owner and which have `fbinclude=1` in their calendar properties settings, will be included in the freebusy calculation.

When the `calid` parameter is used, specific calendars can be named rather than using all of owners calendars. Note that the `calid` parameter can take an email address (by specifying `mailto:rfc822address`, where `rfc822address` is any valid email address that maps to a single calendar in the local LDAP directory).

The command returns the busy data only. The rest of the time slots are presumed to be free.

Freebusy Calculation for Private Events

When a freebusy calendar rendition is requested using the `get_freebusy` command, private events and todos will be included or excluded depending on the value of the `transparent` parameter stored with the events and todos when they were created or modified.

Using the `store*` commands, set the event or todo `transparent` parameter to 1 to keep the event truly private, and set it to 0 to allow it to be included in the freebusy calculation.

As opposed to regular events, all-day events (`isAllDay` parameter is set to 1) default to private and opaque (`transparent=1`). For the all-day event to be included in the freebusy calculation, the `transparent` parameter must be set to 0.

Group Scheduling

When you are using the `storeevents` command for scheduling a group event, there are two parameters that are required:

- [Attendee Parameter](#)
- [Method Parameter](#)

Attendee Parameter

The two most important parameters for creating a group-scheduled event are `attendee` and `method`. The `attendee` parameter is a semicolon separated list of attendee entries. The attendee entry is explained in the section below.

Each attendee entry may contain several parameters, such as invitation participation status, whether attendance is required or not, etc. All such parameters are encapsulated in a syntax very similar to the `ATTENDEE` property defined in the iCalendar Specification (RFC 2445). Reading the entire document is recommended in order to have the necessary background information to understand the WCAP attendee syntax. There are some differences, such as, WCAP uses a different delimiter, “^”, to set apart these parameters. (However, WCAP uses the standard iCalendar semicolon delimiter for separating attendees.)

For example, where iCalendar would have the following:

```
PARSTAT=ACCEPTED;RSVP=TRUE:mailto:abc@xyz.com
```

WCAP would format it this way:

```
PARTSTAT=ACCEPTED^RSVP=TRUE^mailto:abc@xyz.com
```

Examples of WCAP Attendee Entries

If attendee A (attA) accepts an invitation, the WCAP command would contain:

```
PARTSTAT=ACCEPTED^RSVP=TRUE^attA
```

If attendee B (attB) declines an invitation, the WCAP command would contain:

```
PARTSTAT=DECLINED^RSVP=TRUE^attB
```

If the email attendee `jdoe@xyz.com` has not yet decided to attend and is not required to respond, the WCAP command would contain:

```
PARTSTAT=NEEDS-ACTION^RSVP=FALSE^mailto:jdoe@xyz.com
```

An attendee in an existing meeting can be marked for deletion by assigning `X-NSCP-WCAP-ATTENDEE-DELETE` to `PARTSTAT`. For example, if you want to delete attendee `jdoe`, the attendee parameter of the `storeevents` command would contain the following:

```
PARTSTAT=X-NSCP-WCAP-ATTENDEE-DELETE^jdoe
```

Table 6-6 lists the parameters in the iCalendar `ATTENDEE` property understood by WCAP. Most of the parameters are optional. Not all are fully supported by Calendar Server, although the information will be stored. For group scheduling, only the `PARTSTAT` and `RSVP` parameters are relevant.

Table 6-6 iCalendar `ATTENDEE` parameters understood by WCAP

Parameters	Purpose
<code>PARTSTAT</code>	The only required parameter. This shows the attendees participation status.
<code>CUTYPE</code>	Calendar user type.
<code>MEMBER</code>	List of groups the attendee is part of. WCAP has no understanding of these groups.
<code>ROLE</code>	Role of the attendee in this meeting.

Table 6-6 iCalendar ATTENDEE parameters understood by WCAP

Parameters	Purpose
RSVP	Attendee response required or not.
DELEGATED-TO	To whom the attendee delegates attendance.
DELEGATED-FROM	Attendee is a delegate for this person.
SENT-BY	The calendar user acting on behalf of the specified user.
CN	Display name of attendee.
DIR	Directory entry reference.
LANG	Language of the entry.

In addition, WCAP allows the optional use of an additional parameter, `SENT-STATUS`, which is specific to Calendar Server and is not part of the iCalendar specification. Possible values for `SENT-STATUS` are: `NOT-SENT`, and `SENT-SUCCEEDED`. The default is `NOT-SENT`. The Group Scheduling Engine inside Calendar Server will not process an attendee with a `SENT-STATUS` value of `SENT-SUCCEEDED`.

Method Parameter

The `method` parameter describes the type of message used: invitation, response, cancellation.

For group scheduling, specify one of the following ITIP methods:

- | | | |
|---|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1 | <code>PUBLISH</code> | Used only by the organizer. |
| 2 | <code>REQUEST</code> | Used only by the organizer. |
| 4 | <code>REPLY</code> | Used only by attendees. |
| 8 | <code>CANCEL</code> | Used only by the organizer. |

NOTE Even though the `method` parameter has a default value, it is a required parameter if you are trying to do anything other than `PUBLISH`. Leaving the parameter off the `storeevents` or `storetodos` commands will cause the default (`PUBLISH`) to be the presumed action.

In an invitation, three types of messages may occur:

- An organizer invites attendees.

When an organizer creates a meeting, there are two ways to invite people:

- Send a `PUBLISH` message, creating or modifying a meeting. The `method` parameter is set to “1”. Note that everything except the attendee information is sent. (Attendees can see the event but not the other attendees.)
- Send a `REQUEST` message, creating or modifying a meeting, and requesting a response to the invitation from attendees. The `method` parameter is set to “2”.

Only the organizer of the meeting can send a `PUBLISH` or `REQUEST` message.

- Attendees respond to invitation.

An attendee sends a `REPLY` message, either accepting or declining the invitation. (The `method` parameter is set to “4”.)

- Organizer cancels the meeting.

When an organizer cancels a meeting, attendees are notified by sending a `CANCEL` using one of the `deleteevents` commands. The `method` parameter is set to “8”.

NOTE The preferred way to handle a cancellation is to use one of the `deleteevents` commands, rather than `storeevents`.

The following set of examples demonstrates the `WCAP` commands for an organizer “org” to invite attendees “attA” and “attB” to a meeting. Attendee “attA” accepts the invitation; attendee “attB” declines it. The `uid` for the meeting is “event_u1”. The event will be created on both attendees’ calendars. Each will respond to the event on their own calendar. The response will be sent back to the organizer’s calendar by the Calendar Server Group Scheduling Engine.

The following is an example of an invitation:

```
storeevents.wcap?id=${SESSIONID of org}&calid=org&dtstart=
20020201T200200Z&dtend=20020201T210000Z&summary=invite_attA_attB
&method=2&attendees=PARTSTAT=ACCEPTED^RSVP=TRUE^org;PARTSTAT=
NEEDS-ACTION^RSVP=TRUE^attA;PARTSTAT=NEEDS-ACTION^RSVP=
TRUE^attB&fmt-out=text/xml
```

The following is an example of the acceptance:

```
storeevents.wcap?id=${SESSIONID ofattA}&calid=attA&uid=event_u1
&method=4&attendees=PARTSTAT=ACCEPTED^RSVP=TRUE^attA
&fmt-out=text/xml
```

The following is an example of a declined meeting:

```
storeevents.wcap?id=${SESSIONID ofattB}&calid=attB&uid=event_u1
&method=4&attendees=PARTSTAT=DECLINED^RSVP=TRUE^attA
&comments=I_cannot_make_it_Sorry&fmt-out=text/xml
```

Output Format

WCAP commands can request the output format in two content types:

1. `text/calendar` - iCalendar
2. `text/xml` - iCalendar XML

To change the output format, set `fmt-out` to the target value. If `fmt-out` is not specified, the default format of `text/calendar` will be returned.

Recurring Components – Overview

Recurrence handling occurs as follows:

- A recurring series of events or todos has a master entry plus entries for exceptions.
- Changing the `rrules` of a single instance returns an error. When `rrules` are modified for a recurring series, the whole series is deleted and recreated.
- Changing `dtstart` of a recurring series entry causes the whole series to be recreated with the new `dtstart`, thereby losing all exceptions.
- Inserting a `rid` that was not part of the original rule is not supported.
- Multiple `rrules` for any component are not supported.

Recurring Components – Creating, Modifying

The following parameters are used with the `storeevents` and `storetodos` commands to create and modify components:

- `rrules` – Semicolon-separated list of quoted recurrence-rule strings for recurring events.
- `rdates` – Semicolon-separated list of ISO 8601 date strings listing recurrence dates.
- `exrules` – Semicolon-separated list of quoted recurrence-rule strings for dates to exclude.
- `exdates` – Semicolon-separated list of ISO 8601 date strings listing dates to exclude.
- `rid` – ISO 8601 DateTimeString giving the recurrence ID of an event.
- `mod` – Modifier telling which instances of the event to store.
- `rchange` – A boolean specifying whether or not to replace the `rrules` parameter. If `rchange=1`, the store commands map all `mod` settings (2-4) are mapped to 4. This means that you can not change an `rrule` for only some of the components in a recurring series. To change the `rrules` parameter, all components in the recurring series must be changed.

NOTE The `rules`, `rdates`, `exrules`, and `exdates` parameters always function in replace mode. That is, no matter what the replace parameter value is set to, the values passed in always replace the parameter value, rather being appended to it.

This means you can not have multiple `rrules` for the same component.

For more information on the replace parameter, see [Updating Parameter Values](#).

rules

The `rules` parameter takes a semicolon-separated list of quoted recurrence rule strings. Each string represents a recurrence rule of the event. Each string must be enclosed in quotes. There are many parameters possible for recurrence rules. See RFC 2445 for a complete description of the syntax.

Three very useful parameters for specifying recurrence are `freq`, `count` and `until`:

- The `freq` parameter in a rule defines the periodicity of the event, and has the following possible values:

DAILY	The event recurs daily.
WEEKLY	The event recurs weekly.
MONTHLY	The event recurs monthly.
YEARLY	The event recurs yearly.

- The `count` parameter in a rule defines how many times the meeting will repeat. If you do not specify the `count`, the default is the maximum number of recurrences allowed. The default maximum is 60. To change the maximum number, set the server configuration preference `calstore.recurrence.bound`.
- The `until` parameter in a rule specifies using an end date as opposed to using the `count` to limit the number of instances created. Instances will be created up to the end date or until 60 instances are created, whichever occurs first.

In the event that neither the `count` nor the `until` parameter are specified, the default is 60 instances.

NOTE Using the `storeevents.wcap` command to create an event with only `exdate` or `rdate` values, without specifying a `rrule` results in no events being created. The same behavior can be observed with the `storetodos.wcap` command.

The following example shows an `rrules` parameter that specifies the event is to occur daily for 10 instances:

```
rrules="count%3D10%3Bfreq%3Ddaily" (COUNT=10;FREQ=DAILY)
```

The following example URL passes the example `rrules` parameter:

```
http://webcalendarserver/storecomponents.wcap?id=b5q2o8ve2rk02nv9t6
&calid=jdoe&uid=333&dtstart=20020301T112233Z
&rrules="count%3D10%3Bfreq%3Ddaily"&dtend=20020301T112233&summary=uuuu
```

rdates

The `rdates` parameter takes a semicolon-separated list of date-time specifications where each date-time gives a recurrence date of the event.

For example, the following `rdates` parameter specifies a recurring event with two recurrence dates (3/31/02 11:22:33 and 5/31/02 11:22:33):

```
rdates=20020331T112233;20020531T112233
```

The following example URL passes the example `rdates` parameter:

```
http://webcalendarserver/storecomponents.wcap?id=b5q2o8ve2rk02nv9t6
&calid=jdoe&uid=333&dtstart=20020301T112233Z
&rdates=20020331T112233;20020531T112233
&dtend=20020301T112233&summary=uuuu
```

If you want to change the recurrence rule after a certain date, you must set `rchange` to 1.

exrules

The `exrules` parameter takes a semicolon-separated list of quoted recurrence rule strings where each rule is an excluded recurrence of the event.

For example, the following `exrules` parameter specifies a recurring event that does not recur at the times specified by the two rules:

```
exrules="count%3D10%3Bfreq%3Ddaily";"freq%3Dweekly%3Bcount%3D4"
(COUNT=10;FREQ=DAILY and FREQ=WEEKLY;COUNT=4 encoded)
```

The first rule is for the event not to occur daily for 10 instances. The second rule is for the event not to occur weekly for 4 instances.

The following example URL passes the example `exrules` parameter:

```
http://webcalendarserver/storecomponents.wcap?id=b5q2o8ve2rk02nv9t6
&calid=jdoe&uid=333&dtstart=20020301T112233Z
&exrules="count%3D10%3Bfreq%3Ddaily";"freq%3Dweekly%3Bcount%3D4"
&rrules="count%3D100%3Bfreq%3Ddaily"&dtend=20020301T112233&summary=uuuu
```

exdates

The `exdates` parameter takes a semicolon-separated list of date-time specifications. Each date-time represents an excluded date of the event.

For example, the following `exdates` parameter specifies a recurring event that does not occur on the two specified dates (3/31/02 11:22:33 and 5/31/02 11:22:33):

```
exdates=20020331T112233;20020531T112233
```

The following example URL passes the example `exdates` parameter:

```
http://webcalendarserver/storecomponents.wcap?id=b5q2o8ve2rk02nv9t6
&calid=jdoe&uid=333&dtstart=20020301T112233Z
&exdates=20020331T112233;20020531T112233
&rrules="COUNT%3D200%3BFREQ=DAILY";dtend=20020301T112233&summary=uuuu
```

rid

This parameter specifies a unique recurrence date of an event or todo. Use `rid` in conjunction with the `mod` parameter to specify a range of events and todos to be modified.

For example:

```
http://webcalendarserver/storecomponents.wcap?id=b5q2o8ve2rk02nv9t6
&calid=jdoe&uid=333&dtstart=20020301T112233Z
&rid=20020331T112233;dtend=20020301T112233&summary=uuuu&mod=1
```

For a non-recurring event or todo, the `rid` is 0.

mod

When modifying recurring components, this parameter specifies whether to apply the changes to one or more instances of the event or todo. The following settings are mapped, but currently only the values 1 and 4 are honored. If 2 or 3 are specified, in certain cases they are mapped to 4.

Value	Option
1	This instance only.
2	This and all future instances.
3	This and all prior instances.
4	This and all instances.

When creating or modifying a recurring component, if changing `rrules` is allowed (`rchange` is set to 1), the system assumes a setting of 4, which causes the entire series of events or todos to be deleted and rewritten. If 2 or 3 are specified when trying to change rules or start times, it will be mapped to 4 anyway. If 2 or 3 is specified for changing a summary or description, the setting will be honored, but no exceptions will be created for errors.

rchange

The `rchange` parameter specifies whether recurrences are expanded in `storeevents`, and `storetodos`. Normally, events and todos calendar components are not expanded, so the parameter defaults to 0, which implies the series is recreated.

However, you might not want to expand recurrences when you are modifying multiple events. For example, suppose a meeting recurs every Friday starting Jan. 1, 2002. Use the following URL to change the summary of each event after Feb. 1, 2002 to `changed-event`.

The following example sets the `rchange` parameter to 0, to make the modification without adding additional events:

```
http://webcalendarserver/storeevents.wcap?id=b5q2o8ve2rk02nv9t6
&calid=jdoe&uid=abcxyz&dtstart=20020201T112233Z
&rrules="byday%3Dfr%3Bfreq%3Dweekly"&summary=changed-event
&rid=20020201T112233Z&mod=2&rchange=0
```

Note that when you are modifying a recurrence series, do not pass in `rrule` unless you are trying to recreate the series with a new rule.

Recurring Components – Deleting

When you delete a recurring component, specify the recurrence ID and whether to delete the recurrences as well as the original event or todo.

Use the `mod` parameter to choose which option you want:

Value	Option
1	Delete/modify this instance only.
2	Delete/modify this and all future recurrences.
3	Delete/modify this and all prior recurrences.
4	Delete/modify all instances.

A setting of 2 will delete only as many instances as exist on the server.

Examples Using deleteevents_by_id

To delete just the single instance of the event, the `mod` parameter should be set to 1. For example, this URL would delete just the event that occurs on the date March 1, 2002 11:22:33 AM GMT.

```
http://webcalendarserver/deleteevents_by_id.wcap?id=23423423434abc&calid=j
doe&uid=001&rid=20020301T112233Z&mod=1
```

To delete the event and all future instances of the event, the `mod` parameter should be set to 2. For example, this URL would delete the event that occurs on the date March 1, 2002 11:22:33 AM GMT and all future instances of this event (`uid 001`).

```
http://webcalendarserver/deleteevents_by_id.wcap?id=23423423434abc&
calid=jdoe&uid=001&rid=20020301T112233Z&mod=2
```

To delete the event and all prior instances of the event, the `mod` parameter should be set to 3.

For example, this URL would delete the event that occurs on the date March 1, 200211:22:33 AM GMT and all prior instances of this event (`uid 001`).

```
http://webcalendarserver/deleteevents_by_id.wcap?id=23423423434abc&
calid=jdoe&uid=001&rid=20020301T112233Z&mod=3
```

To delete all instances of the event, the `mod` parameter should be set to 4. For example, this URL would delete ALL instances of the event (`uid 001`).

```
http://webcalendarserver/deleteevents_by_id.wcap?id=23423423434abc&
calid=jdoe&uid=001&rid=20020301T112233Z&mod=4
```

Recurring Components – Fetching

The following parameters are found in the `fetchcomponents_by_*` commands, and the `fetchevents_by_id` and `fetchtodos_by_id` commands:

- `compressed` – A boolean specifying whether to return all of the recurring entry's data, or to exclude the following parameters: `rrules`, `rdate`, `exrule`, `exdate`.

Note that this parameter is deprecated in the current release and may be removed from future releases.

- `recurring` – A boolean parameter specifying whether or not to return all components in compressed form (master entry and exceptions). This parameter is also present in the `fetch_deletedcomponents` command.

Time Zones

To support a universal standard, Calendar Server uses the date and time strings in Greenwich Mean Time (GMT) or Coordinated Universal Time (UTC), called Zulu time. The server stores and returns all date and time strings from the database in Zulu time. WCAP converts the Zulu times to the appropriate time zone settings depending upon the value of the `tzid` and `tzidout` parameters.

The `tzid` parameter is used for date and time strings passed in with the `dtstart`, `dtend`, and `rid` parameters, which are not already in Zulu time. WCAP uses the value of the `tzid` parameter to calculate the Zulu time. If the `tzid` parameter is not passed in, the server's default time zone is used to calculate Zulu time.

For commands that return events and todos, the data will be returned in Zulu time, unless the `tzidout` parameter is passed in. In this case the Zulu time is translated into the time zone specified in the `tzidout` parameter.

For example, if the `fetch_components_by_range` command specifies a date range of 20020506T100000 to 20020507T100000, with a `tzid=America/Los_Angeles`, WCAP will translate that to Zulu time for database lookup. If the `tzidout` parameter was also passed in (for our example, `tzidout=America/New_York`), then the resulting output would be translated to that time zone and returned. If the `tzidout` parameter is missing, the component data is returned in Zulu time.

The `tzidout` parameter can be used with the `storeevents` and `storetodos` command when the `fetch` parameter is set to 1 (`fetch=1`).

The time zones information is kept in a plain text file (`timezones.ics`) in VTIMEZONE format.

The server never uses the system time zone information to calculate the current date and time. It uses the time elapsed in seconds since the Epoch (00:00:00 UTC, January 1, 1970) to calculate current date and time. Then depending on the user's time zone settings, the date is displayed to reflect the correct time zone.

The following commands use both the `tzid` and `tzidout` parameters:

- `fetchcomponents_by_alarmrange`
- `fetchcomponents_by_lastmod`
- `fetchcomponents_by_range`

- `fetchevents_by_id`
- `fetchtodos_by_id`
- `storeevents`
- `storetodos`

In addition, the following commands use the `tzid` parameter (but not the `tzidout`):

- `deleteevents_by_id`
- `deletetodos_by_id`
- `get_freebusy`
- `set_calprops`

Updating Parameter Values

Two commands, `storeevents` and `storetodos`, allow you to update (replace, append, or delete) parameter values. When updating current values for a component, you can either replace the current values with the new ones being passed in, append the new values to the current values, or pass in empty parameter values to delete the parameter.

The ability to append parameter values applies only to parameters that can accommodate multiple values (that is, parameters that use semicolon-separated values, such as the `attendees` parameter). The default is to append (`replace=0`) the new values to the current values. If you want to replace the current values with the new values being passed in, include the `replace` parameter in the command, with the value set to 1 (`replace=1`). If you do not include the `replace` parameter in the command, the system assumes the default setting (`replace=0`) and appends the new values to the old values.

With one exception, the recurrence and alarm parameters can only be replaced, not appended. Specifically, the parameters are: `rules`, `rdates`, `exrules`, `exdates`, `alarmAudio`, `alarmDescription`, `alarmFlashing`, `alarmPopup`, and `alarmStart`. The `alarmEmails` parameter is the only one that allows multiple values, and thus is the only exception. Therefore you can append an alarm email recipient to the list by specifying `replace=0`.

In all cases, a parameter can be deleted by passing in an empty parameter and setting `replace` to 1. For example, to delete the `alarmPopup` parameter, pass in the following: `alarmPopup=&replace=1`. Using `replace=1` can also be used to delete string fields. For example, to delete the description, you would use `desc=&replace=1`.

X-Tokens

Table 6-7 lists the X-tokens returned by WCAP commands.

Table 6-7 X-Tokens Returned by WCAP Commands

Token Name	Type	WCAP Command	Description
X-NSCP-ATTENDEE-GSE-STATUS	integer	all fetch commands	Attendee status for group scheduled components.
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY	string	all fetch commands	ACL for this calendar.
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-CALMASTER	string	all fetch commands	Calmaster
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-CATEGORIES	string	all fetch commands	
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-CHARSET	string	all fetch commands	Character Set used by calendar.
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-CHILDREN	string	all fetch commands	Child calendars if present.
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-CREATED	string	all fetch commands	Date the component was created.
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-DESCRIPTION	string	all fetch commands	Calendar description.
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LANGUAGE	string	all fetch commands	Language used by calendar.
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LAST-MODIFIED	string	all fetch commands	Date string of last modification to properties.
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-NAME	string	all fetch commands	Name of calendar.
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-OWNERS	string	all fetch commands	Owners for this calendar.
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-PARENT-CALID	string	all fetch commands	Parent calid if present.
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-PRIMARY-OWNER	string	all fetch commands	Calendar's primary owner.
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-READ	integer	all fetch commands	Permission to read properties.
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID	string	<code>get_freebusy</code> , all fetch commands	Calendar identifier of user.
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RESOURCE	string	all fetch commands	Resource rather than a regular calendar.

Table 6-7 X-Tokens Returned by WCAP Commands (*Continued*)

Token Name	Type	WCAP Command	Description
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-TZID	string	all fetch commands	Time date string for calendar creation.
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-WRITE	integer	all fetch commands	Permission to write properties.
X-NSCP-CHARSET	string	all fetch commands	Character Set.
X-NSCP-DTEND-TZID	string	all fetch commands	End time string.
X-NSCP-DTSTART-TZID	string	all fetch commands	Start time string.
X-NSCP-DUE-TZID	string	all fetch commands	Due date time string.
X-NSCP-GSE-COMMENT	string	all fetch commands	Comment.
X-NSCP-GSE-COMPONENT-STATE	string	all fetch commands	Component state.
X-NSCP-GUID	GUID integer	get_guids	Globally unique identifier.
X-NSCP-LANGUAGE	string	all fetch commands	Returns the lang string (for example, en for English)
X-NSCP-LINK-CALID	string	all fetch commands	Calendar ID.
X-NSCP-ONGOING	integer	all fetch commands	
X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-EMAIL	string	all fetch commands	Organizer's email address.
X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-SENT-BY-UID	string	all fetch commands	uid for who created the component for the organizer.
X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-UID	string	all fetch commands	Organizer's uid.
X-NSCP-ORIGINAL-DTSTART	Date Time Z string	fetch commands	
X-NSCP-REQUEST-STATUS	string	deleteevents_by_ range, deletetodos_by_ range	Error message string returned from WCAP commands.
X-NSCP-TOMBSTONE	integer	all fetch commands	Dead events (those in the past).
X-NSCP-WCAP-CALENDAR-ID	string		calendar ID of logged-in user
X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO	integer	all	Error number generated from WCAP command

Table 6-7 X-Tokens Returned by WCAP Commands (*Continued*)

Token Name	Type	WCAP Command	Description
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-	varies by preference	get_userprefs	User preferences: cn, givenName, preferredLanguage, sn, nswcalCALID, cefontSizeDelta, ceTableSpacing, ceColorSet, ceBgcolor, ceCalList, ceAgendaList, ceAgendaTZMode_Personal, ceCursorColor
X-NSCP-WCAP-SERVER-PREF-	varies by preference	get_userprefs	Server preferences: allowchangepassword, allowcreatecalendars, allowdeletecalendars
X-NSCP-WCAP-SESSION-ID	string	check_id	Session identifier of logged-in user
X-NSCP-WCAP-USER-ID	string		user ID of logged-in user
X-NSCP-WCAP-VERSION	string		WCAP version the server currently supports (current version is 3.0)
X-S1CS-ATTENDEE-EXDATELIST	string	all fetch commands	Attendee exceptions for each date.
X-S1CS-ATTENDEE-RDATELIST	string	all fetch commands	Attendees for each date.
X-S1CS-CALID	string	all fetch commands	Calendar ID.
X-S1CS-CALPROPS-ALLOW-DOUBLEBOOKING	string	get_calprops set_calprops	Doublebooking allowed.
X-S1CS-CALPROPS-COMMON-NAME	string	get_calprops	Common name. Set by querying LDAP cn attribute.
X-S1CS-CALPROPS-FB-INCLUDE	integer	get_calprops	0=not included in free/busy calculation. 1= included in free/busy calculation.
X-S1CS-CALPROPS-INVITATION-COUNT	string	get_calprops	Invoke command with invitecount=1 to return total number of open invitations.
X-S1CS-CALPROPS-OWNED-CALENDAR	string	list	Full calids of all calendars owned for this user.. For example: jdoe@example.com jdoe@example.com:Vacation

Table 6-7 X-Tokens Returned by WCAP Commands (*Continued*)

Token Name	Type	WCAP Command	Description
X-S1CS-CALPROPS-SUBSCRIBED-CALENDAR	string	list_subscribed	Full calids of all calendars this user subscribes to, including all owned by the user. For example: jdoe@example.com jdoe@example.com:Vacation fred@example.com jane@example.com:ProjectX
X-NSCP-COMPONENT-SOURCE	string	all fetch commands	
X-S1CS-EMAIL	string	all fetch commands	Email address.
X-S1CS-EXPORTVERSION	string	all fetch commands	Export version.
X-S1CS-RECURRENCE-COUNT	integer	all fetch commands	Count of the number of components in the recurring series.
X-S1CS-RECURRENCE-EXDATELIST	string	all fetch commands	Exception list for recurring master.
X-S1CS-RECURRENCE-RDATELIST	string	all fetch commands	List of recurrence dates.
X-S1CS-RECURRENCE-UNTIL	string	all fetch commands	Date string for end date.
X-NSCP-TRIGGERED_BY	string	all fetch commands	
X-S1CS-TZID-ALIAS	string	all fetch commands	Alias for time zone.

X-Tokens

WCAP Command Reference

This chapter contains the WCAP command reference. Each command accepts various parameters, which are defined for each command in this chapter.

Unless otherwise noted, the maximum length value for any parameter accepted by WCAP commands is 1024 characters. While no input length checking is performed by WCAP, any parameter value longer than 1024 can produce unpredictable results.

For all commands that allow the `id` parameter (session ID), it is a required parameter. There are two exceptions to this rule. It is not required in order to grant anonymous access to a calendar, nor is it required in order to grant read access to a public calendar. In all other situations, you must provide the session ID in the `id` parameter.

NOTE The server supports “anonymous” as a special principal name. The anonymous user can log in with any password. It is not associated with any particular domain.

The following is a list of the available WCAP commands:

- `addlink – deprecated`
- `change_password`
- `check_id`
- `createcalendar`
- `deletecalendar`
- `deletecomponents_by_range`
- `deleteevents_by_id`
- `deleteevents_by_range`

deletetodos_by_id
deletetodos_by_range
export
fetchcomponents_by_alarmrange
fetchcomponents_by_attendee_error
fetchcomponents_by_lastmod
fetch_deletedcomponents
fetchcomponents_by_range
fetchevents_by_id
fetchtodos_by_id
get_all_timezones
get_calprops
get_freebusy
get_guids
gettime
get_userprefs
import
list
list_subscribed
login
logout
ping
search_calprops
set_calprops
set_userprefs
storeevents
storetodos
subscribe_calendars
unsubscribe_calendars
verifyevents_by_ids
verifytodos_by_ids
version

addlink

Purpose

This command has been deprecated. It is not used in the current version of Calendar Server and may be removed from the product in a future version.

Add links from one calendar's events or todos to another calendar.

Parameters

[Table 7-1](#) lists `addlink` parameters:

Table 7-1 `addlink` Parameters

Parameter	Types	Purposes	Required	Default
<code>id</code>	unique identifier string	The session identifier.	Y	N/A
<code>destCal</code>	string	The calendar containing the events or todos. You must have read access to this calendar.	Y	N/A
<code>rid</code>	semicolon separated list of strings.	A list of event and/or todo recurrence identifiers to which to create links.	Y	N/A
<code>srcCal</code>	string	The calendar receiving the links. You must have write access to this calendar.	Y	N/A
<code>uid</code>	semicolon separated list of strings.	A list of event and/or todo identifiers to which to create links.	Y	N/A

Description

Use this command to add links in the destination calendar to the specified events and/or todos in the source calendar.

You must specify the `id` parameter with the command unless the specified calendar is a public calendar.

The number of items in the `uid` and `rid` lists must match exactly, with each `rid` corresponding to the `uid` in the same position in the list. If an event or todo has no recurrence ID, use 0 in the `rid` list.

Unless the following three requirements are met, the transaction will fail:

- The source calendar and destination calendar parameters must be valid calendar ID's.
- The user must have write access to the destination calendar and read access to the source calendar.

- The `uid` and `rid` lists must have the same number of elements.

Returns

If the transaction fails, an error of `ADDLINK_FAILED(12)` returns; otherwise, the return code is 0.

Example

This example shows how to add two event links to the calendar `jdoue`. The links should point to events in the `pub` calendar. The events are `1111` and `2222`, (their `uids`). Neither event is recurring, so their `recurrence-id` is 0.

This URL executes the above transaction.

```
http://webcalendarserver/addlink.wcap?id=b5q2o8ve2rk02nv9t6&destCal=jdoue&srcCal=pub&uid=1111;2222&rid=0;0
```


change_password

Purpose

Change the password of the current user. This command is deprecated. It is here only for backward compatibility. See the “Administration Guide” for details on changing a password.

Parameters

[Table 7-2](#) lists `change_password` parameters:

Table 7-2 `change_password` Parameters

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
<code>id</code>	string	The session identifier.	Y	N/A
<code>newPassword</code>	string	The new user password.	Y	N/A
<code>oldPassword</code>	string	The previous user password.	Y	N/A
<code>fmt-out</code>	string	The format for the returned data. The three format types: text/calendar text/xml	N	text/ calendar

Purpose

This command changes a user’s password. Passwords are passed as plain text. Only users with administrative privilege may use this command unless the `service.wcap.allowchangepassword` preference is set.

You must specify the `id` parameter with the command unless the specified calendar is a public calendar.

Returns

A failure of the command will return the error `CHANGE_PASSWORD_FAILED` (27).

Example

This example URL requests a password change:

```
http://webcalendarserver/change_password.wcap?id=b5q2o8ve2rk02nv9t6&oldPassword=abc&newPassword=def
```

check_id

Purpose

This administrator only command allows the administrator to verify that a session is still valid.

Parameters

Table 7-2 lists check_id parameters:

Table 7-3 check_id Parameters

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
id	string	The session identifier.	Y	N/A
fmt-out	string	The format for the returned data. The three format types: text/calendar text/xml	N	text/ calendar

Purpose

This command allows the administrator to verify that the session is still valid.

Returns

The server returns the property X-NSCP-WCAP-CHECK-ID. If the value of this property is 1 the session is valid. If a zero (0) is returned, the session is invalid. It has either timed out or is unrecognized.

Example

The following command returns whether the specified session is valid or not:

```
http://webcalendarserver/check_id.wcap?id=n3l0eeu6s3n3o3b8v&fmt-out=text/calendar
```

The output returned is:

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Date: Thu, 14 Dec 2002 19:48:17 GMT
Content-type: text/calendar; charset=UTF-8
Content-length: 131
Last-modified: Thu, 14 Dec 2002 19:48:17 GMT
```

```
Pragma: no-cache
Expires: 0
Cache-Control: no-cache
Connection: Keep-Alive

BEGIN:VCALENDAR
PRODID:-//SunJavaSystem/Calendar Hosting Server//EN
METHOD:PUBLISH
VERSION:6.0
X-NSCP-WCAP-CHECK-ID:1
END:VCALENDAR
```

createcalendar

Purpose

Create a new calendar.

Parameters

[Table 7-4](#) lists createcalendar parameters:

Table 7-4 createcalendar Parameter

Parameter	Types	Purposes	Required	Default
calid	string	The user's calid, used to generate the new calendar's calid.	Y	N/A
id	unique identifier string	The session identifier.	Y	N/A
fmt-out	string	The format for the returned data. The three format types: text/calendar text/xml	Y	text/ calendar
set_calprops	integer (0,1)	A boolean indicating whether to set the properties of the new calendar. 1 = Set properties. 0 = Do not set properties.	N	0
subscribe	integer (0 or 1)	Allows a user to specify if the newly created calendar should be added to the user's subscribed calendar list. 1 = Subscribe to the calendar 0 = Do not subscribe to the calendar	N	0

Description

Use this command to create a new calendar for the current user. To enable users who do not have administrative privileges to use this command, set the `service.wcap.allowcreatecalendars` preference in the `ics.conf` file.

Creating a Valid Calid

The new calid of the created calendar is a combination of the user's `userid` and the `calid` parameter passed in. The system retrieves the `userid` by doing a lookup on the session specified with the `id` parameter. The format for the new calendar's calid is `userid:calid`. For example, if the user is `jdoue`, and the `calid` parameter is `tv`, the new calendar's calid is `jdoue:tv`.

The server will attempt to truncate `calid` parameters that are too long or contain any illegal characters. If the server is unable to truncate the `calid` parameter, the error returned is `ILLEGAL_CALID_NAME(30)`.

Valid characters for the `calid` parameter are:

- Alphabet characters (A-Z, a-z)
- Numeric characters (0-9)
- Three special characters
 - Dash (-)
 - Underscore (_)
 - Period (.)

For example, these are legal values for the `calid` parameter: `calendar1`, `calendar-1`, `calendar_1`, `calendar.1`

Setting Calendar Properties

You can set the calendar properties during creation. Pass in the `set_calprops` parameter with a value of 1. You can then pass in any additional parameters as defined for the `set_calprops` command for setting calendar properties.

For more information on calendar properties you can set, see the `set_calprops` command.

Note that at calendar creation, if you do not specify calendar properties, the defaults set in the `ics.conf` file will be used.

Returns

The returned output shows the calendar properties (retrieved with a call to the `fetchcomponents_by_range` command) formatted according to the `fmt-out` value.

Error Codes

If the operation is successful, the error number of 0 is appended to the error string. If the newly created `calid` already exists in the database, an error code returns: `CREATECALENDAR_ALREADY_EXISTS_FAILED(25)`

Example

The following example URL creates a calendar with the ID `jdoue:newcal` for the user `jdoue`, sets the name to `New-Calendar`, and the categories to `business` and `work`:

```
http://webcalendarserver/createcalendar.wcap?id=b5q2o8ve2rk02nv9t6&calid=newcal&set_calprops=1&name=New-Calendar&categories=business;work
```

deletecalendar

Purpose

This command deletes a user's calendar.

Parameters

[Table 7-5](#) lists `deletecalendar` parameters:

Table 7-5 `deletecalendars` Parameter

Parameter	Types	Purposes	Required	Default
<code>calid</code>	string	The name of the calendar to delete.	Y	N/A
<code>id</code>	unique identifier string	The session identifier.	Y	N/A
<code>fmt-out</code>	string	The format for the returned data. The three format types: <code>text/calendar</code> <code>text/xml</code>	Y	<code>text/calendar</code>
<code>unsubscribe</code>	integer (0 or 1)	Allows an administrator to specify if deleted calendars should be removed from the users subscribed calendar list. 1 = Unsubscribe the calendar. 0 = Do not unsubscribe the calendar.	N	1

Description

Use this command to delete a user's calendar. You must pass in the `calid`, which is the name of the calendar to delete.

Only users with administrative privilege may use this command unless the `service.wcap.allowdeletecalendars` preference is set.

Returns

The returned output is the formatted output from a call to `fetchcomponents_by_range`.

Error Codes

If the operation is successful, the error number of 0 is appended to the error string. If the `calid` doesn't exist in the database, the `delete_layer_errno[x]` value is set to 1, where `x` is the calendar's index in the passed `calid` list. In addition, the `errno` variable contains the error: `CALENDAR_DOES_NOT_EXIST(29)`.

Example

For example, sending this URL deletes the calendar named `newcal`.

```
http://webcalendarserver/deletecalendar.wcap?id=b5q2o8ve2rk02nv9t6&calid=newcal
```

deletecomponents_by_range

Purpose

Delete events and todos from a calendar in a specified range.

NOTE ENS notifications for `appid` are not yet implemented.

Parameters

[Table 7-6](#) lists `deletecomponents_by_range` parameters:

Table 7-6 `deletecomponents_by_range` Parameters

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
<code>appid</code>	string	A runtime parameter (not stored in the database) that specifies which application is making the request. ENS uses this parameter to determine which X-Tokens to return. Does not affect WCAP command output. For more information on the ENS X-Tokens, see the <i>Sun Java System Communications Services Event Notification Service Guide</i> .	N	N/A
<code>calid</code>	string	Semicolon-separated list of calendar identifiers from which to delete events and todos. The <code>calid</code> can be supplied in two formats: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <code>string</code> - calendar identifier <code>mailto:rfc822addr</code> - An email address appended to "mailto:". The address is mapped to a user with an LDAP lookup, and then the user's default calendar ID is used. Returns: X-SICS-EMAIL and X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID 	N	Current user's <code>calid</code> .
<code>dtend</code>	Date Time string	End time and date of events or todos to be deleted. A value of 0 means delete all events and todos up to the end of time. This value must be in coordinated universal time.	N	0
<code>dtstart</code>	DateTime string)	Start time and date of events or todos to be deleted. A value of 0 means delete all events and todos from the beginning of time. This value must be in coordinated universal time.	N	0

Table 7-6 deletecomponents_by_range Parameters (Continued)

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
fmt-out	string	The format for the returned data. The three format types: text/calendar text/xml	N	text/ calendar
id	unique identifier string	The session identifier.	Y	N/A
smtp	integer (0, 1)	Send email cancellation to user without calendar. 0—No 1—Yes	N	1

Description.

Use this command to delete the events and todos that fall completely within the specified range from the specified calendars. If a range is not specified, it deletes all events and todos. The range parameters, `dtstart` and `dtend`, should be specified in UTC time (the 'Z' must be on the end). Otherwise, results are unpredictable.

Error Codes

If the operation is successful, the error number of 0 is appended to the error string. If an error occurs while deleting from the calendar, the `delete_layer_errno[x]` value is set to 1, where `x` is the calendar's index in the passed `calid` list. In addition, `errno` contains the error: [DELETecomponents_BY_RANGE_FAILED\(21\)](#).

Example

For example, assuming the user has read access to the calendars `jdoue` and `john`, the following URL deletes all events and todos from those two calendars:

```
http://deletecomponents_by_range.wcap?id=2342347923479asdf
&calid=jdoue;john&dtstart=0&dtend=0
```

deleteevents_by_id

Purpose

Deletes one or more events from a calendar by event identifier.

Parameters

[Table 7-7](#) lists `deleteevents_by_id` parameters:

Table 7-7 `deleteevents_by_id` Parameters

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
<code>appid</code>	string	A runtime parameter (not stored in the database) that specifies which application is making the request. ENS uses this parameter to determine which X-Tokens to return. Does not affect WCAP command output. For more information on the ENS X-Tokens, see the <i>Sun Java System Communications Services Event Notification Service Guide</i>	N	N/A
<code>calid</code>	string	Calendar identifier of event to delete. The <code>calid</code> can be supplied in two formats: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>string</i> - calendar identifier <code>mailto:rfc822addr</code> - An email address appended to "mailto:". The address is mapped to a user with an LDAP lookup, and then the user's default calendar ID is used.. Returns: X-SICS-EMAIL and X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID 	Y	N/A
<code>fmt-out</code>	string	The format for the returned data. The two format types: <code>text/calendar</code> <code>text/xml</code>	N	<code>text/calendar</code>
<code>id</code>	unique identifier string	The session identifier. Required unless the calendar is public.	Y	NULL
<code>mod</code>	integer 1,2,3,4	A modifier indicating which recurrences to delete, or semicolon-separated list of modifiers. If a list, it must have same number of elements as <code>uid</code> list. One of the following values: 1 = THISINSTANCE 2 = THISANDFUTURE 3 = THISANDPRIOR 4 = THISANDALL	Y	N/A

Table 7-7 deleteevents_by_id Parameters (Continued)

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
notify	integer 0,1	A boolean indicating whether or not to notify attendees of this change. 1 = Notify attendees. 0 = Do not notify attendees.	N	0
rid	string	Recurrence identifier of the event, or semicolon-separated list of recurrence identifiers. If a list, it must have same number of elements as the uid list. If there are no recurrences, the value is 0.	Y	N/A
smtp	integer (0, 1)	Send email cancellation to user without calendar. 0—No 1—Yes	N	1
tzid	time zone ID string	Default time zone to use if the rid parameter does not have a time zone specified. For example, "America/Los_Angeles"	N	server's default time zone
uid	string	Unique Identifier of an event to be deleted, or semicolon-separated list of unique identifiers.	Y	N/A

Description.

Use this command to delete the specified event or events from the specified calendar.

Error Codes

If the operation is successful, the error number of 0 is appended to the error string. If the uid does not exist, the server returns error code 59. See also, "[Error Handling](#)."

Notify

The notify parameter specifies whether or not to send an IMIP CANCEL message to the email attendees of the event. To send the cancellation message, set the notify value to 1.

For example, here's a URL that sends the IMIP CANCEL message to all attendees of the event with uid=001.

```
http://webcalendarserver/deleteevents_by_id.wcap?id=3423423asdfasf&calid=j
doe&uid=001&notify=1
```

Recurrences

If the `rid` parameter is passed, the command also deletes recurrences, as specified by the `mod` parameter. (See “[Recurring Components – Deleting](#).”) To delete multiple events, specify a semicolon-separated list for the `uid`, `rid`, and `mod` parameters. The three lists must have the same number of elements. Each list element corresponds to the same element in the other two lists.

Example

For example, there are two non-recurring events in the database with UIDs of `uid-EVENT1` and `uid-EVENT2`. Since the events are non-recurring, the `rid` value for each event is set to 0 and `mod` value for each event is set to 1.

The following URL deletes the two events:

```
http://webcalendarserver/deleteevents_by_id.wcap?id=br6p3t6bh5po35r
&uid=uid-EVENT1;uid-EVENT2&rid=0;0&mod=0;0&fmt=out-text/calendar
```

The resulting data would look like this:

```
BEGIN:VCALENDAR
PRODID:-//SunJavaSystem/Calendar Hosting Server//EN
METHOD:PUBLISH
VERSION:6.0
BEGIN:VEVENT
UID:uid-EVENT1
REQUEST-STATUS:2.0;Success. Delete successful.
END:VEVENT
BEGIN:VEVENT
UID:uid-EVENT2
REQUEST-STATUS:2.0;Success. Delete successful.
END:VEVENT
X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO:0
END:VCALENDAR
```

deleteevents_by_range

Purpose

Delete events from a calendar in a specified range.

NOTE ENS notifications for `appid` are not yet implemented.

Parameters

[Table 7-8](#) lists `deleteevents_by_range` parameters:

Table 7-8 `deleteevents_by_range` Parameters

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
<code>appid</code>	string	A runtime parameter (not stored in the database) that specifies which application is making the request. ENS uses this parameter to determine which X-Tokens to return. Does not affect WCAP command output. For more information on the ENS X-Tokens, see the <i>Sun Java System Communications Services Event Notification Service Guide</i> .	N	N/A
<code>calid</code>	string	Semicolon-separated list of calendar identifiers from which to delete events. The <code>calid</code> can be supplied in two formats: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <code>string</code> - calendar identifier <code>mailto:rfc822addr</code> - An email address appended to "mailto:". The address is mapped to a user with an LDAP lookup, and then the user's default calendar ID is used. Returns: X-SICS-EMAIL and X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID	N	Current user's <code>calid</code> .
<code>dtend</code>	DateTime string	End time and date of events to be deleted. A value of 0 means delete all events until the end of time.	N	0
<code>dtstart</code>	DateTime string	Start time and date of events to be deleted. A value of 0 means delete all events from the beginning of time.	N	0

Table 7-8 deleteevents_by_range Parameters (Continued)

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
fmt-out	string	The format for the returned data. The three format types: text/calendar text/xml	N	text/calendar
id	unique identifier string	The session identifier.	Y	N/A
smtp	integer (0, 1)	Send email invitation to user without calendar. 0—No 1—Yes	N	1

Description.

Use this command to delete the events that fall completely within the specified range from the specified calendars. If a range is not specified (`dtstart` and `dtend`), it deletes all events from the specified calendars.

You must specify the `id` parameter with the command unless the specified calendar is a public calendar. The server returns data in the format specified by the `fmt-out` parameter. If this parameter is not passed, the data returns in the default `text/calendar` format.

Error Codes

If the operation is successful, the error number of 0 is appended to the error string, `errno`. If the operation is not successful, the `errno` variable contains the error: `DELETEEVENTS_BY_RANGE_FAILED(22)`.

See also, “[Error Handling](#).”

Example

For example, assuming the user has read access to the calendars `jdoue` and `john`, the following URL would result in deleting *all* events from the calendars `jdoue` and `john`:

```
http://webcalendarserver/deleteevents_by_range.wcap?id=2342347923479asdf&calid=jdoue;john&dtstart=0&dtend=0
```

deletetodos_by_id

Purpose

Delete one or more todos from a calendar.

Parameters

[Table 7-9](#) lists `deletetodos_by_id` parameters:

Table 7-9 `deletetodos_by_id` Parameters

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
<code>appid</code>	string	A runtime parameter (not stored in the database) that specifies which application is making the request. ENS uses this parameter to determine which X-Tokens to return. Does not affect WCAP command output. For more information on the ENS X-Tokens, see the <i>Sun Java System Communications Services Event Notification Service Guide</i> .	N	N/A
<code>calid</code>	string	Calendar identifier of the todos to delete. The <code>calid</code> can be supplied in two formats: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <code>string</code> - calendar identifier <code>mailto:rfc822addr</code> - An email address appended to "mailto:". The address is mapped to a user with an LDAP lookup, and then the user's default calendar ID is used. Returns: X-SICS-EMAIL and X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID	Y	N/A
<code>fmt-out</code>	string	The format for the returned data. The three format types: <code>text/calendar</code> <code>text/xml</code>	N	<code>text/calendar</code>
<code>id</code>	unique identifier string	The session identifier.	Y	N/A
<code>mod</code>	integer	A modifier indicating which recurrences to delete, or semicolon-separated list of modifiers. If a list, must have same number of elements as <code>uid</code> list. One of the following values: 1 = THISINSTANCE 2 = THISANDFUTURE 3 = THISANDPRIOR 4 = THISANDALL	Y	N/A

Table 7-9 deletetodos_by_id Parameters (*Continued*)

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
notify	integer (0,1)	A boolean telling whether or not to notify attendees of this change. 1 = Notify attendees. 0 = Do not notify attendees.	N	0
rid	string	The recurrence identifier of the todo, or a semicolon-separated list of recurrence identifiers. If a list, it must have the same number of elements as the uid list. If there are no recurrences, the value is 0.	Y	N/A
tzid	time zone ID string	Default time zone to use if dtstart, or dtend parameters do not have a time zone specified. For example, "America/Los_Angeles"	N	server's default time zone
uid	string	The unique identifier of a todo to be deleted, or a semicolon-separated list of unique identifiers.	Y	N/A

Description.

Use this command to delete the specified todo from the specified calendar.

You must specify the `id` parameter with the command unless the specified calendar is a public calendar. The server returns data in the format specified by the `fmt-out` parameter. If this parameter is not passed, the data returns in the default `text/calendar` format.

Error Codes

If the `uid` does not exist, returns error 59.

See also, "[Error Handling.](#)"

Notify

The `notify` parameter specifies whether or not to send an IMIP CANCEL message to the email attendees of the todo. If `notify` is 1, an email cancellation message is sent.

For example, here's a URL that sends the IMIP CANCEL message to all attendees of the todo with `uid=001`.

```
http://webcalendarserver/deletetodos_by_id.wcap?id=3423423asdfasf&calid=jd
oe&uid=001&notify=1
```


Recurrences

If the `rid` parameter is passed, the command also deletes recurrences, as specified by the `mod` parameter. See “[Recurring Components – Deleting](#).”

To delete multiple todos, specify a semicolon-separated list for the `uid`, `rid`, and `mod` parameters. The three lists must have the same number of elements. Each list element corresponds to the same element in the other two lists. If the `rid` parameter is passed, the command also deletes recurrences, as specified by the `mod` parameter.

Example

For example, there are two non-recurring todos in the database with UIDs of `uid-TODO1` and `uid-TODO2`. Since the todos are non-recurring, the `rid` value for each todo is set to 0 and `mod` value for each todo is set to 1.

The following URL deletes the two todos:

```
http://webcalendarserver/deletetodos_by_id.wcap?id=br6p3t6bh5po35r
    &uid=uid-TODO1;uid-TODO2&rid=0;0&mod=1;1&fmt-out=text/calendar
```

The resulting data would look like this:

```
BEGIN:VCALENDAR
PRODID:-//SunJavaSystem/Calendar Hosting Server//EN
METHOD:PUBLISH
VERSION:6.0
BEGIN:VTODO
UID:uid-TODO1
REQUEST-STATUS:2.0;Success. Delete successful.
END:VTODO
BEGIN:VTODO
UID:uid-TODO2
REQUEST-STATUS:2.0;Success. Delete successful.
END:VTODO
X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO:0
END:VCALENDAR
```

deletetodos_by_range

Purpose

Delete todos in a range from a calendar.

NOTE ENS notifications for `appid` are not yet implemented.

Parameters

Table 7-10 lists `deletetodos_by_range` parameters:

Table 7-10 `deletetodos_by_range` Parameters

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
<code>appid</code>	string	A runtime parameter (not stored in the database) that specifies which application is making the request. ENS uses this parameter to determine which X-Tokens to return. Does not affect WCAP command output. For more information on the ENS X-Tokens, see the <i>Sun Java System Communications Services Event Notification Service Guide</i> .	N	N/A
<code>calid</code>	string	Semicolon-separated list of calendar identifiers from which to delete todos. The <code>calid</code> can be supplied in two formats: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <code>string</code> - calendar identifier <code>mailto:rfc822addr</code> - An email address appended to "mailto:". The address is mapped to a user with an LDAP lookup, and then the user's default calendar ID is used. Returns: X-SICS-EMAIL and X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID 	N	Current user's <code>calid</code>
<code>dtstart</code>	DateTime string	Start time and date of todos to be deleted. A value of 0 means delete all todos from the beginning of time.	N	0
<code>dtend</code>	DateTime string	End time and date of todos to be deleted. A value of 0 means delete all todos up to the latest time.	N	0
<code>id</code>	unique identifier string	The session identifier.	Y	N/A
<code>fmt-out</code>	string	The format for the returned data. The three format types: <code>text/calendar</code> <code>text/xml</code>	N	<code>text/calendar</code>

Description.

Use this command to delete the todos that fall completely within the specified range from the specified calendars. If a range is not specified, it deletes all todos. For example, the following URL would delete just the todo that occurs on the date March 1, 2002 11:22:33 AM GMT.

```
http://webcalendarserver/deletetodos_by_id.wcap?id=23423423434abc&calid=jd  
oe&uid=001&rid=20020301T112233Z&mod=1
```

You must specify the `id` parameter with the command unless the specified calendar is a public calendar. The server returns data in the format specified by the `fmt-out` parameter. If this parameter is not passed, the data is returned in the default `text/calendar`.

Error Codes

If the operation is successful, the error number of 0 is appended to the error string. If an error occurs, the `errno` variable contains the error:

```
DELETETODOS_BY_RANGE_FAILED(23).
```

See also, “[Error Handling.](#)”

export

Purpose

Export events and todos from a calendar to a file.

Parameters

[Table 7-11](#) lists `export` parameters:

Table 7-11 `export` Parameters

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
<code>calid</code>	string	<p>A semicolon-separated list of calendar identifiers from which to export events and todos. The user must have read access to all calendars in the list.</p> <p>The <code>calid</code> can be supplied in two formats:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <code>string</code> - calendar identifier <code>mailto:rfc822addr</code> - An email address appended to "mailto:". The address is mapped to a user with an LDAP lookup, and then the user's default calendar ID is used. <p>Returns: X-SICS-EMAIL and X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID</p>	N	Current user's <code>calid</code> .
<code>content-out</code>	string	<p>Content type for output file. One of the following:</p> <p><code>text/calendar</code> <code>text/xml</code></p>	Y	N/A
<code>dtend</code>	DateTime string.)	End time and date of the events and todos to export. A value of 0 means export all components from the start date to the latest date.	N	0
<code>dtstart</code>	DateTime string.	Start time and date of events and todos to export. A value of 0 means export all components from the earliest date to the end date.	N	0
<code>id</code>	unique identifier string	The session identifier.	N	NULL

Description.

Use this command to export events and todos from one or more specified calendars to a file. The contents of the file can later be imported to a calendar using the `import` command. The command creates a file called `export.ics` or `export.xml`, depending on the value of the `content-out` parameter.

Range

If you do not specify either the starting or ending date, all events and todos in the calendars are added to the file. If you specify a starting and ending date, the command exports only events and todos in the calendars that fall within the time range. Specify starting and ending dates in UTC time (indicated by `Z` at the end of the datetime).

HTTP Post Examples

You must use this command with an HTTP `POST` (unlike other commands, which can be used with an HTTP `GET`).

Example 1

The following HTTP `POST` message exports all components of the calendars `jdoue` and `john` to an iCalendar file named `export.ica`:

```
POST
/export.wcap?id=t95qm0n0es3bo35r&calid=jdoue;john&dtstart=0&dtend=0
  &content-out=text/calendar
Content-type: multipart/form-data;
boundary=-----41091400621290
Content-Length: 47
-----41091400621290--
WinNT; U)
Host: jdoue:12345
Accept: image/gif, image/x-xbitmap, image/jpeg, image/pjpeg, image/png
*/*
Accept-Encoding: gzip
Accept-Language: en
Accept-Charset: iso-8859-1,*,utf-8
```

Example 2

The following HTML generates a `POST` message using the `export` command, producing files in both iCalendar and XML formats:

```
<form METHOD=POST ENCTYPE="multipart/form-data" NAME="john.ics"
ACTION="http://webcalendarserver:12345/export.wcap?id=t9u9m0eh8x5pu9b
  &calid=jdoue;john&dtstart=0&dtend=0&content-out=text/calendar">
<ul>
```

export

```
<li>Press Export ICAL Now:<input type="submit" value="Export ICAL now">
</li> </ul> </form>
<form METHOD=POST ENCTYPE="multipart/form-data" NAME="john.xml"
ACTION="http://webcalendarserver:12345/export.wcap?id=t9u9m0eh8x5pu9b
&calid=jdoe;john&dtstart=0&dtend=0&content-out=text/xml">
<ul>
<li>Press Export XML Now:<input type="submit" value="Export XML now">
</li> </ul> </form>
```

This is the output generated:

```
HTTP/1.0 200
Date: Thu, 03 Jun 2002 22:15:52 GMT
Content-type: text/calendar
Content-disposition: attachment; filename="export.ics"
Content-length: 7004

BEGIN:VCALENDAR
METHOD:PUBLISH
VERSION:6.0
BEGIN:VEVENT
UID:tm-001
RECURRENCE-ID:20020519T010000Z
DTSTAMP:20020603T221548Z
SUMMARY:Calendar Staff
DTSTART:20020518T170000Z
DTEND:20020518T190000Z
CREATED:20020603T024254Z
LAST-MODIFIED:20020603T024254Z
PRIORITY:1
SEQ:1
GEO:37.463581;-121.897606
DESC:This is the description for event with UID = tm-001
URL:http://webcalendarserver/susan?uid=tm-001
LOCATION:Green Conference Room
STATUS:CONFIRMED
TRANSP:OPAQUE
END:VEVENT
BEGIN:VEVENT
UID:tm-001
RECURRENCE-ID:20020526T010000Z
DTSTAMP:20020603T221548Z
SUMMARY:Calendar Staff
DTSTART:20020525T170000Z
DTEND:20020525T190000Z
CREATED:20020603T024254Z
```

LAST-MODIFIED:20020603T024254Z
PRIORITY:1
SEQ:1
GEO:37.463581;-121.897606
DESC:This is the description for event with UID = tm-001
URL:<http://webcalendarserver/susan?uid=tm-001>
LOCATION:Green Conference Room
STATUS:CONFIRMED
TRANSP:OPAQUE
END:VEVENT
END:VCALENDAR

fetchcomponents_by_alarmrange

Purpose

Retrieve calendar events and todos with alarm triggers.

Parameters

[Table 7-12](#) lists `fetchcomponents_by_alarmrange` parameters:

Table 7-12 `fetchcomponents_by_alarmrange` Parameters

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
<code>calid</code>	string	<p>A semicolon-separated list of calendar identifiers.</p> <p>The <code>calid</code> can be supplied in two formats:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>string</i> - calendar identifier <code>mailto:rfc822addr</code> - An email address appended to "mailto:". The address is mapped to a user with an LDAP lookup, and then the user's default calendar ID is used. <p>Returns: X-SICS-EMAIL and X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID</p>	N	Current user's <code>calid</code> .
<code>component-type</code>	keyword (event, todo, all)	<p>Indicates which components to return: event returns only events todo returns only todos (tasks) all returns both events and todos</p> <p>If an invalid value is passed in, the system assumes <code>all</code>.</p>	N	<code>all</code>
<code>compressed</code>	integer (0,1)	<p>This parameter is deprecated in this release and may be deleted in future releases.</p> <p>For <code>compressed=0</code>, returns less data. Specifically, it does not return the following parameters: <code>rrules</code> <code>rdate</code> <code>exrule</code> <code>exdate</code></p> <p>For <code>compressed=1</code>, all recurrence data is returned.</p>	N	0
<code>compstate</code>	semicolon-separated list of component state keywords	<p>The list of component states to fetch.</p> <p>For <code>compstate</code> values, see Table 6-5 on page 87.</p>	N	ALL

Table 7-12 fetchcomponents_by_alarmrange Parameters (Continued)

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
dtend	DateTime string	End time and date of events and todos to be returned. A value of 0 means fetch all events.	N	0
dtstart	DateTime string	Start time and date of events/todos with alarms ready to go off during the specified time. A value of 0 means fetch all events from the beginning of time.	N	0
emailorcalid	integer (0, 1)	0 = The calid is returned in the cal-address part of the ATTENDEE and ORGANIZER properties. The X-Token X-S1CS-EMAIL has the RFC 822 email address of the invitee or organization. 1 = The email address is returned in the cal-address part of the ATTENDEE and ORGANIZER properties. The X-Token X-S1CS-CALID contains the calid value.	N	0
fmt-out	string	The format for the returned data. The three format types: text/calendar text/xml	N	text/ calendar
id	unique identifier string	The session identifier.	Y	N/A
maxResults	integer	The maximum number of events and todos to be returned. When 0, no maximum is applied and the command returns all events and todos found.	N	0
recurring	integer (0, 1)	Whether to return all components in compressed form (1) or not (0). (Compressed form has master entry plus exceptions.)	N	0 (not compressed)
relativealarm	integer (0, 4)	Return the alarm as relative or absolute. 0—Return alarm values as absolute. 4—Return alarms as originally created.	N	0 (absolute)
tzid	time zone ID string	If dtstart and dtend parameters are not already in Zulu time, the time zone to use for translating them to Zulu time. For example, "America/Los_Angeles"	N	server's default time zone
tzidout	time zone ID string	Time zone to report returned data in.	N	Zulu time

Description.

This command returns a list of events and todos having alarms that are about to go off during the specified time.

Output Format

The server returns data in the format specified by the `fmt-out` parameter. If this parameter is not passed, the data is returned in the default `text/calendar` format.

maxResults Value

If you specify a maximum `n`, the command returns up to the first `n` events and first `n` todos in the specified range. For example, if you specify a `maxResults` value of 75, the returned data would contain the following variables

```
var maxResults=75 /* maximum cap passed in */
var size=75      /* event size is capped to 75 */
var todosize=28 /* todo size not affected since it is less than 75 */
```

If the `maxResults` parameter is set to 0 or is not passed, then the returned data does not contain the `var maxResults` statement.

Returns

For each calendar specified in `calid`, the server returns the calendar's events and todos having alarms about to go off within the range specified by `dtstart` and `dtend`.

If the times specified in the `dtstart` and `dtend` parameters is not Zulu time, the system uses the time zone specified in the `tzid` parameter to translate the times into Zulu time for data retrieval. If the `tzid` parameter is missing, the system uses the server's default time zone.

The system uses the `tzidout` parameter to determine what time zone to translate retrieved data into before returning it. If the `tzidout` parameter is missing, the system returns the data in Zulu time.

If neither the starting nor ending date-time is specified, the server returns all events and todos with alarms, up to the specified maximum.

Error Codes

If the operation is successful, the error number of 0 is appended to the error string. If a calendar cannot be accessed or is missing, `errno` is [FETCH_BY_ALARM_RANGE_FAILED\(41\)](#).

Example

For example, suppose there are 3 events:

- eventA: alarm on Dec. 25, 2001, 12:30 PM GMT

- eventB: alarm on Feb. 10, 2002, 10:00 AM GMT
- todoA: alarm on Jan. 20, 2002, 1:15 PM GMT

Here are two queries and their return values:

Example 1

This query fetches all events and todos that have alarms about to go off between Dec. 1, 2001 and Jan. 31, 2002.

```
http://webcalendarserver/fetchcomponents_by_alarmrange.wcap?id=abcdefg&dtst
tart=20011201T112233Z&dtend=20020131T112233Z&fmt-out=text/calendar
```

It returns eventA and todoA:

```
BEGIN:VCALENDAR
PRODID:-//SunJavaSystem/Calendar Hosting Server//EN
METHOD:PUBLISH
VERSION:6.0
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LAST-MODIFIED:20011208T005613Z
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-CREATED:20010913T223336Z
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-READ:999
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-WRITE:999
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID:jdoe
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-NAME:John Doe
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LANGUAGE:en
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-PRIMARY-OWNER:jdoe
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-TZID:America/Los_Angeles
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@@o^c^WDEIC^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@@o^a^RSF^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^a^frs^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^c^^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:lucy^a^frs^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:lucy^c^dw^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:jjones^a^rs^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:jjones^c^w^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^p^r^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:lucy^p^r^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:jjones^p^r^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RESOURCE:0
BEGIN:VEVENT
UID:3c11625900005ffe00000011000010b7
DTSTAMP:20011208T011139Z
SUMMARY:eventA
DTSTART:20011225T133000Z
DTEND:20011225T143000Z
CREATED:20011208T004409Z
```

```

LAST-MODIFIED:20011208T010857Z
PRIORITY:0
SEQUENCE:4
ORGANIZER;SENT-BY="jdoe@sesta.com"
;X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-UID=jdoe
;X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-SENT-BY-UID=jdoe:jdoe
STATUS:CONFIRMED
TRANSP:OPAQUE
ATTENDEE;ROLE=REQ-PARTICIPANT;CUTYPE=INDIVIDUAL
;PARTSTAT=ACCEPTED;CN="JOHN SMITH"
;RSVP=TRUE
;X-NSCP-ATTENDEE-GSE-STATUS=2
:jdoe
X-NSCP-ORIGINAL-DTSTART:20020210T190000Z
X-NSCP-LANGUAGE:en
BEGIN:VALARM
ACTION:EMAIL
TRIGGER;VALUE=DATE-TIME:20011225T123000Z
ATTENDEE:MAILTO:jsmith@company22.com
END:VALARM
X-NSCP-DTSTART-TZID:America/Los_Angeles
X-NSCP-TOMBSTONE:0
X-NSCP-ONGOING:0
X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-EMAIL:jdoe@sesta.com
X-NSCP-GSE-COMPONENT-STATE;X-NSCP-GSE-COMMENT="REQUEST-COMPLETED":
31074
END:VEVENT
BEGIN:VTODO
UID:3c1162e200207ff600000015000010b7
DTSTAMP:20011208T011139Z
SUMMARY:todoA
DTSTART:20011208T004626Z
DUE:20020120T141500Z
CREATED:20011208T004626Z
LAST-MODIFIED:20011208T011000Z
PRIORITY:0
SEQUENCE:3
PERCENT-COMPLETE:0
ORGANIZER;SENT-BY="jdoe@sesta.com"
;X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-UID=jdoe
;X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-SENT-BY-UID=jdoe:jdoe
STATUS:NEEDS-ACTION
X-NSCP-ORIGINAL-DTSTART:20011208T004626Z
X-NSCP-LANGUAGE:en
BEGIN:VALARM

```

```

ACTION:EMAIL
TRIGGER;VALUE=DATE-TIME:20020120T131500Z
ATTENDEE:MAILTO:jdoe@sesta.com
END:VALARM
X-NSCP-DUE-TZID:America/Los_Angeles
X-NSCP-TOMBSTONE:0
X-NSCP-ONGOING:0
X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-EMAIL:jdoe@sesta.com
X-NSCP-GSE-COMPONENT-STATE;
X-NSCP-GSE-COMMENT="PUBLISH-COMPLETED":65538
END:VTODO
X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO:0
END:VCALENDAR

```

Example 2

This query fetches all events and todos that have alarms to go off between Jan. 1, 2002 and June 1, 2002.

```

http://webcalendarserver/fetchcomponents_by_alarmrange.wcap?id=abcdefg&dts
tart=20020101T000000Z&dtend=20020601T000000Z&fmt-out=
text/calendar

```

It returns eventB and todoA:

```

BEGIN:VCALENDAR
PRODID:-//SunJavaSystem/Calendar Hosting Server//EN
METHOD:PUBLISH
VERSION:6.0
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LAST-MODIFIED:20011208T005613Z
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-CREATED:20010913T223336Z
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-READ:999
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-WRITE:999
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID:jdoe
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-NAME:John Doe
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LANGUAGE:en
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-PRIMARY-OWNER:jdoe
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-TZID:America/Los_Angeles
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@@o^c^WDEIC^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@@o^a^RSF^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^a^frs^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^c^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:lucy^a^frs^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:lucy^c^dw^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:jjones^a^rs^g

```

```

X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:jjones^c^w^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^p^r^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:lucy^p^r^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:jjones^p^r^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RESOURCE:0
BEGIN:VEVENT
UID:3c1162b3000051c300000013000010b7
DTSTAMP:20011208T011645Z
SUMMARY:eventB
DTSTART:20020210T110000Z
DTEND:20020210T120020Z
CREATED:20011208T004539Z
LAST-MODIFIED:20011208T011638Z
PRIORITY:0
SEQUENCE:4
ORGANIZER;SENT-BY="jdoe@sesta.com"
;X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-UID=jdoe
;X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-SENT-BY-UID=jdoe:jdoe
STATUS:CONFIRMED
TRANSP:OPAQUE
ATTENDEE;ROLE=REQ-PARTICIPANT;CUTYPE=INDIVIDUAL
;PARTSTAT=ACCEPTED;CN="John Smith"

;RSVP=TRUE
;X-NSCP-ATTENDEE-GSE-STATUS=2:jsmith
X-NSCP-ORIGINAL-DTSTART:20021225T213000Z
X-NSCP-LANGUAGE:en
BEGIN:VALARM
ACTION:EMAIL
TRIGGER;VALUE=DATE-TIME:20020210T100000Z
ATTENDEE:MAILTO:jsmith@company22.com
END:VALARM
X-NSCP-DTSTART-TZID:America/Los_Angeles

X-NSCP-TOMBSTONE:0
X-NSCP-ONGOING:0
X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-EMAIL:jdoe@sesta.com
X-NSCP-GSE-COMPONENT-STATE;
X-NSCP-GSE-COMMENT="REQUEST-COMPLETED":131074
END:VEVENT
BEGIN:VTOD
UID:3c1162e200207ff600000015000010b7
DTSTAMP:20011208T011645Z
SUMMARY:todoA
DTSTART:20011208T004626Z
DUE:20020120T141500Z

```

```
CREATED:20011208T004626Z
LAST-MODIFIED:20011208T011000Z
PRIORITY:0
SEQUENCE:3

PERCENT-COMPLETE:0
ORGANIZER;SENT-BY="jdoe@sesta.com"
;X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-UID=jdoe
;X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-SENT-BY-UID=jdoe:jdoe
STATUS:NEEDS-ACTION
X-NSCP-ORIGINAL-DTSTART:20011208T004626Z
X-NSCP-LANGUAGE:en
BEGIN:VALARM
ACTION:EMAIL
TRIGGER;VALUE=DATE-TIME:20020120T131500Z
ATTENDEE:MAILTO:jdoe@sesta.com
END:VALARM
X-NSCP-DUE-TZID:America/Los_Angeles
X-NSCP-TOMBSTONE:0
X-NSCP-ONGOING:0

X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-EMAIL:jdoe@sesta.com
X-NSCP-GSE-COMPONENT-STATE;X-NSCP-GSE-COMMENT="PUBLISH-COMPLETED":
5538

END:VTODO
X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO:0
END:VCALENDAR
```

fetchcomponents_by_attendee_error

Purpose.

Fetch a list of components that had errors while sending group scheduling messages.

Parameters.

[Table 7-13](#) lists `fetchcomponents_by_attendee_error` parameters

Table 7-13 `fetchcomponents_by_attendee_error` Parameters

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
<code>attendee</code>	string	The attendee's <code>calid</code> to search on. The command searches the calendars specified in the <code>calid</code> parameter for all errors in events for this attendee. If this parameter is not specified, the command searches the <code>primaryOwner</code> 's calendars for all event errors for any attendee.	N	N/A
<code>calid</code>	string	A semicolon-separated list of calendar identifiers. The <code>calid</code> can be supplied in two formats: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <code>string</code> - calendar identifier <code>mailto:rfc822addr</code> - An email address appended to "mailto:". The address is mapped to a user with an LDAP lookup, and then the user's default calendar ID is use. Returns: X-SICS-EMAIL and X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID 	N	Current user's <code>calid</code> .
<code>component-type</code>	keyword (<code>event</code> , <code>todo</code> , <code>all</code>)	Indicates which components to return: <code>event</code> returns only events <code>todo</code> returns only todos (tasks) <code>all</code> returns both events and todos If an invalid value is passed in, the system assumes <code>all</code> .	N	<code>all</code>

Table 7-13 fetchcomponents_by_attendee_error Parameters (Continued) (Continued)

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
compressed	integer (0,1)	This parameter is deprecated in this release and may be deleted in future releases. For compressed=0, returns less data. Specifically, it does not return the following parameters: rrules rdate exrule exdate For compressed=1, all recurrence data is returned.	N	0
emailorcalid	integer (0, 1)	0 = The calid is returned in the cal-address part of the ATTENDEE and ORGANIZER properties. The X-Token X-S1CS-EMAIL has the RFC 822 email address of the invitee or organization. 1 = The email address is returned in the cal-address part of the ATTENDEE and ORGANIZER properties. The X-Token X-S1CS-CALID contains the calid value.	N	0
fmt-out	string	The format for the returned data. The three format types: text/calendar text/xml	N	text/ calendar
id	unique identifier string	The session identifier.	Y	N/A
maxResults	integer	The maximum number of events and todos to be returned. When 0, no maximum is applied and the command returns all events and todos found.	N	0
recurring	integer (0, 1)	Whether to return all components in compressed form (1) or not (0). (Compressed form has master entry plus exceptions.)	N	0 (not compressed)
relativealarm	integer (0, 4)	Return the alarm as relative or absolute. 0—Return alarm values as absolute. 4—Return alarms as originally created.	N	0 (absolute)
tzidout	standard time zone string	The time zone returned data is translated to.	N	Returns data in Zulu time

Description.

Use this command to retrieve a list of events and todos that had errors when sending group scheduling messages. This command works almost like `fetchcomponents_by_range`.

Output Format

The server returns data in the format specified by the `fmt-out` parameter. If this parameter is not passed, the data is returned in the default `text/calendar` format.

maxResults Value

If you specify a maximum `n`, the command returns up to the first `n` events and first `n` todos in the specified range. For example, if you specify a `maxResults` value of 75, the returned data would contain the following variables

```
var maxResults=75 /* maximum cap passed in */
var size=75      /* event size is capped to 75 */
var todosize=28 /* todo size not affected since it is less than 75 */
```

If the `maxResults` parameter is set to 0 or is not passed, then the returned data does not contain the `var maxResults` statement.

Returns

For each calendar specified in `calid`, the server returns the events and todos that had errors for the specified attendee while sending group scheduling messages.

For example, if the `calid` parameter specifies calendars `cal1` and `cal2`, and the attendee parameter specifies `jdoe`, then both `cal1` and `cal2` would be searched for events with errors that had `jdoe` as an attendee. In the table that follows, `cal1` and `cal2` each have four events with associated attendees:

cal1 Events	cal2 Events
event - 1c1	event - 1c2
attendee: jdoe	attendee: john
status: error	status: OK
event - 2c1	event - 2c2
attendee: susan	attendee: jdoe
status: error	status: error
event - 3c1	event - 3c2
attendee: jdoe	attendee: susan
status: OK	status: OK

cal1 Events

event - 4c1
attendee: john
status: OK

cal2 Events

event - 4c2
attendee: susan
status: error

For attendee `john`, the command returns: events `1c1` and `2c2`.

The system uses the `tzidout` parameter to determine what time zone to translate retrieved data into before returning it. If the `tzidout` parameter is missing, the system returns the data in Zulu time.

Error Codes

If the operation is successful, the error number of `0` is appended to the error string. If the command fails for any reason, `errno` is `FETCH_BY_ATTENDEE_ERROR_FAILED(42)`.

fetchcomponents_by_lastmod

Purpose.

Fetch a list of components that have changed during a specified time period.

Parameters.

[Table 7-14](#) lists `fetchcomponents_by_lastmod` parameters

Table 7-14 `fetchcomponents_by_lastmod` Parameters

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
<code>calid</code>	string	<p>A semicolon-separated list of calendar identifiers.</p> <p>The <code>calid</code> can be supplied in two formats:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <code>string</code> - calendar identifier <code>mailto:rfc822addr</code> - An email address appended to "mailto:". The address is mapped to a user with an LDAP lookup, and then the user's default calendar ID is used. <p>Returns: X-SICS-EMAIL and X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID</p>	N	Current user's <code>calid</code> .
<code>component-type</code>	keyword (event, todo, all)	<p>Indicates which components to return: <code>event</code> returns only events <code>todo</code> returns only todos (tasks) <code>all</code> returns both events and todos</p> <p>If an invalid value is passed in, the system assumes <code>all</code>.</p>	N	<code>all</code>
<code>compressed</code>	integer (0,1)	<p>This parameter is deprecated in this release and may be deleted in future releases.</p> <p>For <code>compressed=0</code>, returns less data. Specifically, it does not return the following parameters: <code>rrules</code> <code>rdate</code> <code>exrule</code> <code>exdate</code></p> <p>For <code>compressed=1</code>, all recurrence data is returned.</p>	N	0
<code>compstate</code>	semicolon-separated list of component state keywords	<p>The list of component states to fetch.</p> <p>For <code>compstate</code> values, see Table 6-5 on page 87.</p>	N	ALL

Table 7-14 fetchcomponents_by_lastmod Parameters (Continued) (Continued)

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
dtend	DateTime string	End time and date of events to be returned. A value of 0 means fetch all events.	N	0
dtstart	DateTime string	Start time and date of events to be returned. A value of 0 means fetch all events from the beginning of time.	N	0
emailorcalid	integer (0, 1)	0 = The calid is returned in the cal-address part of the ATTENDEE and ORGANIZER properties. The X-Token X-S1CS-EMAIL has the RFC 822 email address of the invitee or organization. 1 = The email address is returned in the cal-address part of the ATTENDEE and ORGANIZER properties. The X-Token X-S1CS-CALID contains the calid value.	N	0
fmt-out	string	The format for the returned data. The three format types: text/calendar text/xml	N	text/ calendar
id	unique identifier string	The session identifier.	Y	N/A
maxResults	integer	The maximum number of events and todos to be returned. When 0, no maximum is applied and the command returns all events and todos found.	N	0
recurring	integer (0, 1)	Whether to return all components in compressed form (1) or not (0). (Compressed form has master entry plus exceptions.)	N	0 (not compressed)
relativealarm	integer (0, 4)	Return the alarm as relative or absolute. 0—Return alarm values as absolute. 4—Return alarms as originally created.	N	0 (absolute)
tzid	time zone ID string	Time zone to use if dtstart, or dtend parameters are not in Zulu time. For example, "America/Los_Angeles"	N	server's default time zone
tzidout	time zone ID string	Time zone to report returned data in.	N	Zulu time

Description.

Use this command to retrieve a list of events and todos that have changed during a specific time period. This command works almost like `fetchcomponents_by_range`.

Output Format

The server returns data in the format specified by the `fmt-out` parameter. If this parameter is not passed, the data is returned in the default `text/calendar` format.

maxResults Value

If you specify a maximum `n`, the command returns up to the first `n` events and first `n` todos in the specified range. For example, if you specify a `maxResults` value of 75, the returned data would contain the following variables

```
var maxResults=75 /* maximum cap passed in */
var size=75      /* event size is capped to 75 */
var todosize=28 /* todo size not affected since it is less than 75 */
```

If the `maxResults` parameter is set to 0 or is not passed, then the returned data does not contain the `var maxResults` statement.

Returns

For each calendar specified in `calid`, the server returns the calendar's the events and todos that changed during the range specified by `dtstart` and `dtend`.

If the times specified in the `dtstart` and `dtend` parameters is not Zulu time, the system uses the time zone specified in the `tzid` parameter to translate the times into Zulu time for data retrieval. If the `tzid` parameter is missing, the system uses the server's default time zone.

The system uses the `tzidout` parameter to determine what time zone to translate retrieved data into before returning it. If the `tzidout` parameter is missing, the system returns the data in Zulu time.

If neither the starting nor ending date-time is specified, the server returns all events and todos that have changed, up to the specified maximum.

Error Codes

If the operation is successful, the error number of 0 is appended to the error string. If a calendar cannot be accessed or is missing, the error number is appended to the error string.

Example

For example, the calendar `jdoue` has these three events:

- eventA: last-modified on Feb. 10, 2002, 10:00 AM GMT.

- eventB: last-modified on Dec. 25, 2001, 12:30 PM GMT.
- todoA: last-modified on Jan. 20, 2002, 1:15 PM GMT.

Here are some queries and their return values:

```
http://webcalendarserver/fetchcomponents_by_lastmod.wcap?id=jdoe
&dtstart=0&dtend=0
```

The above query would fetch all events and todos that have ever been modified. Thus eventA, eventB, and todoA would be returned.

```
http://webcalendarserver/fetchcomponents_by_lastmod.wcap?id=jdoe
&dtstart=20011201T112233Z&dtend=20020131T112233Z
```

The above query would fetch all modified events and todos between 12/1/2001 and 1/31/2002. Thus eventB and todoA would be returned.

```
http://webcalendarserver/fetchcomponents_by_lastmod.wcap?id=jdoe
&dtstart=20020101T112233Z&dtend=20020601T112233Z
```

The above query would fetch all events and todos that have been modified between 1/1/2002 and 6/1/2002. Thus eventA and todoA would be returned.

fetchcomponents_by_range

Purpose

Retrieve calendar events and todos.

Parameters

[Table 7-15](#) lists `fetchcomponents_by_range` parameters:

Table 7-15 `fetchcomponents_by_range` Parameters

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
<code>attrset</code>	integer (0, 1, 2)	Indicates to the server to retrieve the complete vEvent or vTask data, or if they just want a subset of the data for each matching component. (This can reduce the amount of processing a client must do.) 2 = Returns the full event and is the default. 1 = Returns the following fields only: UID, RRULE, DTSTART, DTEND, SUMMARY, CLASS, LOCATION, VALARM 0 = Returns the following fields only: UID, DTSTART, DTEND, SUMMARY	N	2
<code>calid</code>	string	A semicolon-separated list of calendar identifiers. The calid can be supplied in two formats: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>string</i> - calendar identifier <code>mailto:rfc822addr</code> - An email address appended to "mailto:". The address is mapped to a user with an LDAP lookup, and then the user's default calendar ID is used. Returns: X-SICS-EMAIL and X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID 	N	Current user's calid.
<code>component-type</code>	keyword (event, todo, all)	Indicates which components to return: event returns only events todo returns only todos (tasks) all returns both events and todos If an invalid value is passed in, the system assumes all.	N	all

Table 7-15 fetchcomponents_by_range Parameters (Continued) (Continued)

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
compressed	integer (0,1)	This parameter is deprecated in this release and may be deleted in future releases. For compressed=0, returns less data. Specifically, it does not return the following parameters: rrules rdate exrule exdate For compressed=1, all recurrence data is returned.	N	0
compstate	semicolon-separated list of component state keywords	The list of component states to fetch. For compstate values, see Table 6-5 on page 87 .	N	ALL
dtend	DateTime string	End time and date of events to be returned. A value of 0 means fetch all events.	N	0
dtstart	DateTime string	Start time and date of events to be returned. A value of 0 means fetch all events from the beginning of time.	N	0
emailorcalid	integer (0, 1)	0 = The calid is returned in the cal-address part of the ATTENDEE and ORGANIZER properties. The X-Token X-S1CS-EMAIL has the RFC 822 email address of the invitee or organization. 1 = The email address is returned in the cal-address part of the ATTENDEE and ORGANIZER properties. The X-Token X-S1CS-CALID contains the calid value.	N	0

Table 7-15 fetchcomponents_by_range Parameters (Continued) (Continued)

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
filter	string	Name/value pair that represents a filter for an event. The left side is any valid property of an event or todo from RFC 2445. Only single valued filters are currently supported. For example: filter=(ATTENDEE=jdoe@sesta.com) where the left side of the value is a property from RFC 2445 and the right side is the value to match in the events and todos. The following are the only supported properties for filtering: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ATTENDEE • ORGANIZER • SUMMARY • DESCRIPTION • LOCATION • CLASS • CATEGORY 	N	NULL
fmt-out	string	The format for the returned data. Either: text/calendar text/xml	N	text/ calendar
id	unique identifier string	The session identifier.	Y	N/A
invitecount	integer (0, 1)	1 = Requests the server to return the open invitations count, that is, events where PARSTAT=needs-action. The integer count is returned in the X-Token X-SLCS-CALPROPS-INVITATION-COUNT. if more than one calid is specified in the calid parameter, the open invitation count for each calendar is returned in the corresponding iCal or iCal XML block. 0 = Count not requested.	N	0
maxResults	integer	(currently not implemented) The maximum number of events and todos to be returned. When 0, no maximum is applied and the command returns all events and todos found.	N	0
recurring	integer (0, 1)	Whether to return all components in compressed form (1) or not (0). (Compressed form has master entry plus exceptions.)	N	0 (not compressed)

Table 7-15 fetchcomponents_by_range Parameters (Continued) (Continued)

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
relativealarm	integer (0, 4)	Return the alarm as relative or absolute. 0—Return alarm values as absolute. 4—Return alarms as originally created.	N	0 (absolute)
searchOpts	integer 0,1,2,3	How to perform the search. One of the following: 0 = CONTAINS 1 = BEGINS_WITH 2 = ENDS_WITH 3 = EXACT	N	0
tzid	time zone ID string	Default time zone to use if dtstart, or dtend parameters are not in Zulu time. For example, "America/Los_Angeles"	N	server's default time zone
tzidout	time zone ID string	Time zone to report returned data in.	N	Zulu time

Description.

Use this command to retrieve properties, events, and todos from one or more specified calendars.

Output Format

The server returns data in the format specified by the `fmt-out` parameter. If this parameter is not passed, the data is returned in the default `text/calendar` format.

Returns

For each calendar specified in `calid`, the server returns the calendar's properties and the events and todos of that calendar that fall within the range specified by `dtstart` and `dtend`.

Tasks returned by this command:

- Tasks due within the date range
- Overdue tasks
- Tasks completed within the date range
- Tasks that are never due but have a start date within the range

If the times specified in the `dtstart` and `dtend` parameters is not Zulu time, the system uses the time zone specified in the `tzid` parameter to translate the times into Zulu time for data retrieval. If the `tzid` parameter is missing, the system uses the server's default time zone.

The system uses the `tzidout` parameter to determine what time zone to translate retrieved data into before returning it. If the `tzidout` parameter is missing, the system returns the data in Zulu time.

If neither the starting nor ending date-time is specified, the server returns all events and todos, up to the specified maximum.

Error Codes

If the operation is successful, the error number of 0 is appended to the error string. If a calendar cannot be accessed or is missing, the error number is appended to the error string.

Output Format

The server returns data in the format specified by the `fmt-out` parameter. If this parameter is not passed, the data is returned in the default `text/calendar` format.

maxResults Value

If you specify a maximum `n`, the command returns up to the first `n` events and first `n` todos in the specified range. For example, if you specify a `maxResults` value of 75, the returned data would contain the following variables

```
var maxResults=75 /* maximum cap passed in */
var size=75      /* event size is capped to 75 */
var todosize=28 /* todo size not affected since it is less than 75 */
```

If the `maxResults` parameter is set to 0 or is not passed, then the command does not cap the number of returned components, and the returned data does not contain the `var maxResults` statement.

Error Codes

If the operation is successful, the error number of 0 is appended to the error string. If a calendar cannot be accessed or is missing, the error number is appended to the error string.

Example

Example 1

This example fetches components for the current user from Dec. 1, 2001 to Jan. 31, 2002, using the following URL:

```
http://webcalendarserver/fetchcomponents_by_range.wcap?id=bes6bbe2mu98uw9&
dtstart=20011201T000000Z&dtend=20020131T000000Z&fmt-out=text/calendar
```

It returns one event and one todo for this period:

```

BEGIN:VCALENDAR
PRODID:-//SunJavaSystem/Calendar Hosting Server//EN
METHOD:PUBLISH
VERSION:6.0
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LAST-MODIFIED:20011208T005613Z
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-CREATED:20010913T223336Z
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-READ:999
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-WRITE:999
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID:jdoue
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-NAME:John Doe
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LANGUAGE:en
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-PRIMARY-OWNER:jdoue
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-TZID:America/Los_Angeles
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@@o^c^WDEIC^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@@o^a^RSF^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^a^frs^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^c^^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:lucy^c^frs^
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:lucy^c^dw^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:jjones^a^rs^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:jjones^c^w^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^p^r^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:lucy^p^r^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:jjones^p^r^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RESOURCE:0
BEGIN:VEVENT
UID:3c11625900005ffe00000011000010b7
DTSTAMP:20011208T015014Z
SUMMARY:eventA
DTSTART:20011225T133000Z
DTEND:20011225T143000Z
CREATED:20011208T004409Z
LAST-MODIFIED:20011208T010857Z
PRIORITY:0
SEQUENCE:4
ORGANIZER;SENT-BY="jdoue@sesta.com"
;X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-UID=jdoue
;X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-SENT-BY-UID=jdoue:jdoue
STATUS:CONFIRMED
TRANSP:OPAQUE
ATTENDEE;ROLE=REQ-PARTICIPANT;CUTYPE=INDIVIDUAL;PARTSTAT=ACCEPTED;
CN="John Smith";RSVP=TRUE;X-NSCP-ATTENDEE-GSE-STATUS=2:jsmith
X-NSCP-ORIGINAL-DTSTART:20020210T190000Z
X-NSCP-LANGUAGE:en
BEGIN:VALARM

```

```

ACTION:EMAIL
TRIGGER;VALUE=DATE-TIME:20011225T123000Z
ATTENDEE:MAILTO:jsmith@company22.com
END:VALARM
X-NSCP-DTSTART-TZID:America/Los_Angeles
X-NSCP-TOMBSTONE:0
X-NSCP-ONGOING:0
X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-EMAIL:jdoe@sesta.com
X-NSCP-GSE-COMPONENT-STATE;X-NSCP-GSE-COMMENT="REQUEST-COMPLETED":
31074
END:VEVENT
BEGIN:VTODO
UID:3c1162e200207ff600000015000010b7
DTSTAMP:20011208T015014Z
SUMMARY:todoA
DTSTART:20011208T004626Z
DUE:20020120T141500Z
CREATED:20011208T004626Z
LAST-MODIFIED:20011208T011000Z
PRIORITY:0
SEQUENCE:3
PERCENT-COMPLETE:0
ORGANIZER;SENT-BY="jdoe@sesta.com"
;X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-UID=jdoe
;X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-SENT-BY-UID=jdoe:jdoe
STATUS:NEEDS-ACTION
X-NSCP-ORIGINAL-DTSTART:20011208T004626Z
X-NSCP-LANGUAGE:en
BEGIN:VALARM
ACTION:EMAIL
TRIGGER;VALUE=DATE-TIME:20020120T131500Z
ATTENDEE:MAILTO:jsmith@company22.com
END:VALARM
X-NSCP-DUE-TZID:America/Los_Angeles
X-NSCP-TOMBSTONE:0
X-NSCP-ONGOING:0
X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-EMAIL:jdoe@sesta.com
X-NSCP-GSE-COMPONENT-STATE;X-NSCP-GSE-COMMENT="PUBLISH-COMPLETED":
5538
END:VTODO
X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO:0
END:VCALENDAR

```

Example 2

The second example fetches all components for calendars jdoe and susan between Dec. 1, 2001 to Jan. 31, 2002.

```
http://webcalendarserver/fetchcomponents_by_range.wcap?id=bes6bbe2mu98uw9&
calid=jdoe;susan&dtstart=20020101T000000Z&dtend=20020202T000000Z&fmt-out=t
ext/calendar
```

The following events and todos are returned:

```
BEGIN:VCALENDAR
PRODID://SunJavaSystem/Calendar Hosting Server//EN
METHOD:PUBLISH
VERSION:6.0
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LAST-MODIFIED:20011208T005613Z
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-CREATED:20010913T223336Z
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-READ:999
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-WRITE:999
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID:jdoe
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-NAME:John Doe
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LANGUAGE:en
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-PRIMARY-OWNER:jdoe
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-TZID:America/Los_Angeles
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@@o^c^WDEIC^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@@o^a^RSF^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^a^frs^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^c^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:lucy^a^frs^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:lucy^c^dw^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:jjones^a^rs^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:jjones^c^w^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^p^r^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:lucy^p^r^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:jjones^p^r^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RESOURCE:0
BEGIN:VEVENT
UID:3c1162b3000051c300000013000010b7
DTSTAMP:20011208T011645Z
SUMMARY:Joe's event
DTSTART:20020110T110000Z
DTEND:20020110T120020Z
CREATED:20011208T004539Z
LAST-MODIFIED:20011208T011638Z
PRIORITY:0
SEQUENCE:4
ORGANIZER;SENT-BY="jdoe@sesta.com";
X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-UID=jdoe;
```

```

X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-SENT-BY-UID=jdoe:jdoe
STATUS:CONFIRMED
TRANSP:OPAQUE
ATTENDEE;ROLE=REQ-PARTICIPANT;CUTYPE=INDIVIDUAL;PARTSTAT=ACCEPTED;
CN="John Smith";RSVP=TRUE;X-NSCP-ATTENDEE-GSE-STATUS=2:jsmith
X-NSCP-ORIGINAL-DTSTART:20021225T213000Z
X-NSCP-LANGUAGE:en
BEGIN:VALARM
ACTION:EMAIL
TRIGGER;VALUE=DATE-TIME:20020210T100000Z
ATTENDEE:MAILTO:jsmith@company22.com
END:VALARM
X-NSCP-DTSTART-TZID:America/Los_Angeles
X-NSCP-TOMBSTONE:0
X-NSCP-ONGOING:0
X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-EMAIL:jdoe@sesta.com
X-NSCP-GSE-COMPONENT-STATE;
X-NSCP-GSE-COMMENT="REQUEST-COMPLETED":31074
END:VEVENT
BEGIN:VTODO
UID:3c1162e200207ff600000015000010b7
DTSTAMP:20011208T011645Z
SUMMARY:Joe's Todo
DTSTART:20011208T004626Z
DUE:20020120T141500Z
CREATED:20011208T004626Z
LAST-MODIFIED:20011208T011000Z
PRIORITY:0
SEQUENCE:3
PERCENT-COMPLETE:0
ORGANIZER;SENT-BY="jdoe@sesta.com";
X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-UID=jdoe;
X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-SENT-BY-UID=jdoe:jdoe
STATUS:NEEDS-ACTION
X-NSCP-ORIGINAL-DTSTART:20011208T004626Z
X-NSCP-LANGUAGE:en
BEGIN:VALARM
ACTION:EMAIL
TRIGGER;VALUE=DATE-TIME:20020120T131500Z
ATTENDEE:MAILTO:jdoe@sesta.com
END:VALARM
X-NSCP-DUE-TZID:America/Los_AngelesX-NSCP-TOMBSTONE:0
X-NSCP-ONGOING:
X-NSCP-ORGANIZR-EMAIL:jdoe@sesta.com
X-NSCP-GSE-COPONENT-STATE;

```



```

X-NSCP-GSE-COMMENT="PUBLISH-COMPLETED":6538
END:VTODO
X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO:0
END:VCALENDAR
BEGIN:VCALENDAR
PRODID:-//SunJavaSystem/Calendar Hosting Server//EN
METHOD:PUBLISH
VERSION:6.0
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LAST-MODIFIED:19700101T000000Z
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-CREATED:19700101T000000Z
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-READ:999
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-WRITE:999
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID:susan
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RESOURCE:0
BEGIN:VCALENDAR
PRODID:-//SunJavaSystem/Calendar Hosting Server//EN
METHOD:PUBLISH
VERSION:6.0
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LAST-MODIFIED:20011010T001050Z
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-CREATED:20000929T180436Z
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-READ:999
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-WRITE:999
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID:susan
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-NAME:default
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-PRIMARY-OWNER:susan
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@@o^c^WDEIC^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@@o^a^RSF^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^frs^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^c^^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:fred^a^r^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:fred^c^^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RESOURCE:0
BEGIN:VEVENT
UID:3c1162b3000051c300000013000010b7
DTSTAMP:20011208T011645Z
SUMMARY: Susan's event
DTSTART:20020110T110000Z
DTEND:20020110T120020Z
CREATED:20011208T004539Z
LAST-MODIFIED:20011208T011638Z
PRIORITY:0
SEQUENCE:4
ORGANIZER;SENT-BY="susan@sesta.com";
X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-UID=susan;
X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-SENT-BY-UID=susan:susan

```

```

STATUS:CONFIRMED
TRANSP:OPAQUE
ATTENDEE;ROLE=REQ-PARTICIPANT;CUTYPE=INDIVIDUAL;
PARTSTAT=ACCEPTED;CN="Mary Anderson";RSVP=TRUE;
X-NSCP-ATTENDEE-GSE-STATUS=2:marya
X-NSCP-ORIGINAL-DTSTART:20021225T213000Z
X-NSCP-LANGUAGE:en
BEGIN:VALARM
ACTION:EMAIL
TRIGGER;VALUE=DATE-TIME:20020210T100000Z
ATTENDEE:MAILTO:marya@company22.com
END:VALARM
X-NSCP-DTSTART-TZID:America/Los_Angeles
X-NSCP-TOMBSTONE:0
X-NSCP-ONGOING:0
X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-EMAIL:susan@seata.com
X-NSCP-GSE-COMPONENT-STATE;
X-NSCP-GSE-COMMENT="REQUEST-COMPLETED":131074
END:VEVENT
BEGIN:VTODO
UID:3c1162e200207ff600000015000010b7
DTSTAMP:20011208T011645Z
SUMMARY:susan's todo
DTSTART:20011208T004626Z
DUE:20020120T141500Z
CREATED:20011208T004626Z
LAST-MODIFIED:20011208T011000Z
PRIORITY:0
SEQUENCE:3
PERCENT-COMPLETE:0
ORGANIZER;SENT-BY="susan@sesta.com";
X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-UID=crowe;
X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-SENT-BY-UID=susan:susa
STATUS:NEEDS-ACTION
X-NSCP-ORIGINAL-DTSTART:20011208T004626Z
X-NSCP-LANGUAGE:en
BEGIN:VALARM
ACTION:EMAIL
TRIGGER;VALUE=DATE-TIME:20020120T131500Z
ATTENDEE:MAILTO:susan@sesta.com
END:VALARM
X-NSCP-DUE-TZID:America/Los_Angeles
X-NSCP-TOMBSTONE:0
X-NSCP-ONGOING:0
X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-EMAIL:mailto:susan@sesta.com

```

```
X-NSCP-GSE-COMPONENT-STATE ;  
X-NSCP-GSE-COMMENT="PUBLISH-COMPLETED":65538  
END:VTODO  
X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO:0  
END:VCALENDAR
```

fetch_deletedcomponents

Purpose.

Returns a list of deleted components from the `deletelog.db` for a specified time period.

Parameters.

[Table 7-14](#) lists `fetch_deletedcomponents` parameters

Table 7-16 `fetch_deletedcomponents` Parameters

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
<code>calid</code>	string	<p>A semicolon-separated list of calendar identifiers.</p> <p>The <code>calid</code> can be supplied in two formats:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>string</i> - calendar identifier <code>mailto:rfc822addr</code> - An email address appended to "mailto:". The address is mapped to a user with an LDAP lookup, and then the user's default calendar ID is used. <p>Returns: X-SICS-EMAIL and X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID</p>	N	Current user's <code>calid</code> .
<code>component-type</code>	keyword (event, todo, all)	<p>Indicates which components to return: event returns only events todo returns only todos (tasks) all returns both events and todos</p> <p>If an invalid value is passed in, the system assumes <code>all</code>.</p>	N	all
<code>dtend</code>	DateTime string	<p>End time and date of events to be returned.</p> <p>A value of 0 means fetch all deleted components in the <code>deletelog</code> database until the end of time. The return value has the server time that will be used in the next fetch.</p>	N	0
<code>dtstart</code>	DateTime string	<p>Start time and date of events to be returned.</p> <p>A value of 0 means fetch all deleted components in the <code>deletelog</code> database from the beginning of time.</p>	N	0
<code>fmt-out</code>	string	<p>The format for the returned data.</p> <p>The three format types:</p> <p><code>text/calendar</code> <code>text/xml</code></p>	N	<code>text/calendar</code>

Table 7-16 fetch_deletedcomponents Parameters (Continued)

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
id	unique identifier string	The session identifier.	Y	N/A
maxResults	integer	The maximum number of events and todos to be returned. When 0, no maximum is applied and the command returns all events and todos found.	N	0
recurring	integer (0, 1)	Whether to return all components in compressed form (1) or not (0). For recurring=0, it does not return the master entry. For recurring=1, it does not return the expanded instances of the recurring components; it returns the master entry. If all the instances of the recurring series have been deleted, it returns dtStart, dtEnd, rrules, rdate, exrule, exdate, and uid.	N	0 (not compressed)
tzid	time zone ID string	Time zone to use if dtstart, or dtend parameters are not in Zulu time. For example, "America/Los_Angeles"	N	server's default time zone
tzidout	time zone ID string	Time zone to report returned data in.	N	Zulu time

Description.

Use this command to retrieve a list of events and todos that have been deleted during a specific time period. For recurring format components, this command should be used in conjunction with `fetchcomponents_by_lastmod` in order to return recurring instances that are still active.

Output Format

The server returns data in the format specified by the `fmt-out` parameter. If this parameter is not passed, the data is returned in the default `text/calendar` format.

maxResults Value

If you specify a maximum `n`, the command returns up to the first `n` events and first `n` todos in the specified range. For example, if you specify a `maxResults` value of 75, the returned data would contain the following variables

```
var maxResults=75 /* maximum cap passed in */
var size=75      /* event size is capped to 75 */
var todosize=28 /* todo size not affected since it is less than 75 */
```

If the `maxResults` parameter is set to 0 or is not passed, then the returned data does not contain the `var maxResults` statement.

Returns

When this command is called in compressed mode (with `recurring =1`), the query interface goes through the Delete Log database and returns all the non-repeating entries and the master components deleted that match the criteria. This pass ignores the recurring instances that are stored in the database. This will not return any master entries associated with the deleted recurring instances that are still active. Those active master entries will be returned using the `fetchcomponents_by_lastmod` command. If all the instances in a recurring chain are deleted, the master component will return `dtstart`, `dtend`, `rrules`, `rdate`, `exrule`, `exdate` and `uid`.

When the command is called in expanded mode (with `recurring=0`), the query interface goes through the Delete Log database and returns all instances of recurring components. Specifically, it does not return the master component.

Error Codes

If the operation is successful, the error number of 0 is appended to the error string. If a calendar cannot be accessed or is missing, the error number is appended to the error string.

The following failure codes can be returned:

- X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO:1 - Session ID timed out or Invalid session ID
- X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO:28 - Command failed; user denied access to a calendar
- X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO:29 - Command failed; calendar does not exist in the database
- X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO:56 - Fetch deleted components failed
- X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO:57 - Success but partial result

Example

Fetching Deleted Components (recurring defaults to 0)

```
http://webcalendarserver/fetch_deletedcomponents.wcap?d=8sh8ubh2rb108u&fmt
-out=text/calendar&calid=jdoe
```

```
BEGIN:VCALENDAR
PRODID://SunONE/Calendar Hosting Server//EN
METHOD:PUBLISH
VERSION:2.0
```

```

X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LAST-MODIFIED:20030110T222754Z
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-CREATED:20030110T221814Z
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-READ:999
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-WRITE:999
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID: jdoe
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-NAME: john doe
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LANGUAGE: en
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-PRIMARY-OWNER: jdoe
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-OWNERS: " "
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@@o^a^r^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@@o^c^wdeic^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^a^sf^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^c^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^p^r^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RESOURCE:0
BEGIN:VEVENT
UID:3e224e5b000041c6000000010000664b
DTSTAMP:20030113T055314Z
DTSTART:20030114T060000Z
DTEND:20030114T070000Z
LAST-MODIFIED:20030113T052800Z
X-NSCP-TRIGGERED_BY: jdoe
END:VEVENT
BEGIN:VTODO
UID:3e2254bd000041c600000001000066eb
DTSTAMP:20030113T055517Z
DTSTART:20030113T055509Z
DUE:20030114T060000Z
LAST-MODIFIED:20030113T055513Z
END:VTODO
X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO:0
END:VCALENDAR

```

Fetching Deleted Components (In recurring format, recurring defaults to 0)

http://webcalendarserver/fetch_deletedcomponents.wcap?d=8sh8ubh2rbl08u&fmt-out=text/calendar&calid=jdoe

```

BEGIN:VCALENDAR
PRODID:-//SunONE/Calendar Hosting Server//EN
METHOD:PUBLISH
VERSION:2.0
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LAST-MODIFIED:20030110T222754Z
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-CREATED:20030110T221814Z
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-READ:999

```

```
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-WRITE:999
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID: jdoe
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-NAME: john doe
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LANGUAGE: en
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-PRIMARY-OWNER: jdoe
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-OWNERS: " "
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@@o^a^r^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@@o^c^wdeic^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^a^sf^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^c^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^p^r^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RESOURCE:0
BEGIN:VEVENT
UID:3e224e5b000041c6000000010000664b
DTSTAMP:20030113T055314Z
DTSTART:20030114T060000Z
DTEND:20030114T070000Z
LAST-MODIFIED:20030113T052800Z
X-NSCP-TRIGGERED_BY: jdoe
END:VEVENT
```

Fetching Deleted Components (In recurring format, recurring=1)

http://webcalendarserver/fetch_deletedcomponents.wcap?d=8sh8ubh2rbl08u&fmt-out=text/calendar&calid=jdoe&recurring=1

```
BEGIN:VCALENDAR
PRODID:-//SunONE/Calendar Hosting Server//EN
METHOD:PUBLISH
VERSION:2.0
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LAST-MODIFIED:20030110T222754Z
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-CREATED:20030110T221814Z
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-READ:999
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-WRITE:999
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID: jdoe
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-NAME: john doe
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LANGUAGE: en
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-PRIMARY-OWNER: jdoe
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-OWNERS: " "
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@@o^a^r^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@@o^c^wdeic^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^a^sf^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^c^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^p^r^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RESOURCE:0
BEGIN:VEVENT
```



```
UID:3e224e5b000041c6000000010000664b
DTSTAMP:20030113T055314Z
DTSTART:20030114T060000Z
DTEND:20030114T070000Z
LAST-MODIFIED:20030113T052800Z
X-NSCP-TRIGGERED_BY: jdoe
END:VEVENT
BEGIN:VEVENT
UID:3e2255380000278100000003000066eb
DTSTAMP:20030113T055758Z
DTSTART:20030114T060000Z
DTEND:20030114T070000Z
LAST-MODIFIED:20030113T055721Z
RRULE:FREQ=WEEKLY;INTERVAL=1;WKST=SU;COUNT=5
X-NSCP-TRIGGERED_BY: jdoe
END:VEVENT
BEGIN:VEVENT
UID:3e2255ed00000ff60000000a000066eb
DTSTAMP:20030113T060117Z
DTSTART:20030114T060000Z
DTEND:20030114T070000Z
LAST-MODIFIED:20030113T060107Z
EXDATE:20030116T060000Z
EXDATE:20030116T060000Z
EXDATE:20030116T060000Z
RRULE:FREQ=DAILY;INTERVAL=1;WKST=SU;COUNT=5
X-NSCP-TRIGGERED_BY: jdoe
END:VEVENT
BEGIN:VTODO
UID:3e2254bd000041c600000001000066eb
DTSTAMP:20030113T055517Z
DTSTART:20030113T055509Z
DUE:20030114T060000Z
LAST-MODIFIED:20030113T055513Z
END:VTODO
X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO:0
END:VCALENDAR
```

fetchevents_by_id

Purpose

Retrieve specific calendar events.

Parameters

[Table 7-17](#) lists `fetchevents_by_id` parameters:

Table 7-17 `fetchevents_by_id` Parameters

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
<code>calid</code>	string	<p>A semicolon-separated list of calendar identifiers.</p> <p>The <code>calid</code> can be supplied in two formats:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <code>string</code> - calendar identifier <code>mailto:rfc822addr</code> - An email address appended to "mailto:". The address is mapped to a user with an LDAP lookup, and then the user's default calendar ID is used. <p>Returns: X-SICS-EMAIL and X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID</p>	N	Current user's <code>calid</code> .
<code>compressed</code>	integer (0,1)	<p>This parameter has been deprecated for this release and may be removed from future versions.</p> <p>For <code>compressed=0</code>, returns less data. Specifically, it does not return the following parameters: <code>rrules</code> <code>rdate</code> <code>exrule</code> <code>exdate</code></p> <p>For <code>compressed=1</code>, all recurrence data is returned.</p>	N	0
<code>compstate</code>	semicolon-separated list of component state keywords	<p>The list of component states to fetch.</p> <p>For <code>compstate</code> values, see Table 6-5 on page 87.</p>	N	ALL

Table 7-17 fetchevents_by_id Parameters (Continued) (Continued)

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
emailorcalid	integer (0, 1)	0 = The calid is returned in the cal-address part of the ATTENDEE and ORGANIZER properties. The X-Token X-SICS-EMAIL has the RFC 822 email address of the invitee or organization. 1 = The email address is returned in the cal-address part of the ATTENDEE and ORGANIZER properties. The X-Token X-SICS-CALID contains the calid value.	N	0
fmt-out	string	The format for the returned data. The three format types: text/calendar text/xml	N	text/ calendar
id	unique identifier string	The session identifier.	Y	N/A
mod	integer	A modifier indicating which recurrences to retrieve. One of the following values: 1 = THISINSTANCE 2 = THISANDFUTURE 3 = THISANDPRIOR 4 = THISANDALL	N	1 (THISINST TANCE)
recurring	integer (0, 1)	Whether to return all components in compressed form (1) or not (0). (Compressed form has master entry plus exceptions.)	N	0 (not compress ed)
relativealarm	integer (0, 4)	Return the alarm as relative or absolute. 0—Return alarm values as absolute. 4—Return alarms as originally created.	N	0 (absolute)
rid	ISO 8601 DateTime string	The recurrence identifier for the event. For a nonrecurring event, set to 0.	N	0
tzid	time zone ID string	Time zone to use if the rid parameter is not in Zulu time. For example, "America/Los_Angeles"	N	server's default time zone
tzidout	time zone ID string	Time zone that returned data should be translated to.	N	Returns data in Zulu time
uid	sting	The unique identifier for the event.	Y	N/A

Description.

Use this command to retrieve the specified events and recurrences from the specified calendar. You must specify the `id` parameter with the command unless the specified calendar is a public calendar. The command returns recurrences as specified by the `mod` parameter. See [“Recurring Components – Overview.”](#)

Output Format

The server returns data in the format specified by the `fmt-out` parameter. If this parameter is not passed, the data is returned in the default format.

Returns

The system uses the `tzidout` parameter to determine what time zone to translate retrieved data into before returning it. If the `tzidout` parameter is missing, the system returns the data in Zulu time.

Error Codes

If the operation is successful, the error number of 0 is appended to the error string. If a calendar cannot be accessed or is missing, the error number is appended to the error string.

Example

This query retrieves an event with a specific id.

```
http://webcalendarserver/fetchevents_by_id.wcap?id=bes6bbe2mu98uw9&calid=j
doe&uid=3c11625900005ffe00000011000010b7
&fmt-out=text/calendar
```

It returns one event:

```
BEGIN:VCALENDAR
PRODID:-//SunONE/Calendar Hosting Server//EN
METHOD:PUBLISH
VERSION:6.0
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LAST-MODIFIED:20011208T005613Z
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-CREATED:20010913T223336Z
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-READ:999
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-WRITE:999
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID:jdoe
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-NAME:John Doe
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LANGUAGE:en
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-PRIMARY-OWNER:jdoe
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-TZID:America/Los_Angeles
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@@o^c^WDEIC^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@@o^a^RSF^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^a^frs^g
```

```

X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^c^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:lucy^a^frs^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:lucy^c^dw^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:jjones^a^rs^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:jjones^c^w^g

X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^p^r^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:lucy^p^r^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:jjones^p^r^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RESOURCE:0
BEGIN:VEVENT
UID:3c11625900005ffe00000011000010b7
DTSTAMP:20011208T015845Z
SUMMARY:eventA
DTSTART:20011225T133000Z
DTEND:20011225T143000Z
CREATED:20011208T004409Z
LAST-MODIFIED:20011208T010857Z
PRIORITY:0
SEQUENCE:4
ORGANIZER;SENT-BY="jdoe@sesta.com";
X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-UID=jdoe;
X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-SENT-BY-UID=jdoe:jdoe
STATUS:CONFIRMED
TRANSP:OPAQUE
ATTENDEE;ROLE=REQ-PARTICIPANT;CUTYPE=INDIVIDUAL;
PARTSTAT=ACCEPTED;CN="John Smith";RSVP=TRUE;
X-NSCP-ATTENDEE-GSE-STATUS=2:jsmith
X-NSCP-ORIGINAL-DTSTART:20020210T190000Z
X-NSCP-LANGUAGE:en
BEGIN:VALARM
ACTION:EMAIL
TRIGGER;VALUE=DATE-TIME:20011225T123000Z
ATTENDEE:MAILTO:jdoe@sesta.com
END:VALARM
X-NSCP-DTSTART-TZID:America/Los_Angeles
X-NSCP-TOMBSTONE:0
X-NSCP-ONGOING:0
X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-EMAIL:jdoe@sesta.com
X-NSCP-GSE-COMPONENT-STATE;
X-NSCP-GSE-COMMENT="REQUEST-COMPLETED":31074
END:VEVENT
X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO:0
END:VCALENDAR

```

fetchtodos_by_id

Purpose

Retrieve specific calendar todos.

Parameters

[Table 7-18](#) lists `fetchtodos_by_id` parameters:

Table 7-18 `fetchtodos_by_id` Parameters

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
<code>calid</code>	string	<p>A semicolon-separated list of calendar identifiers.</p> <p>The <code>calid</code> can be supplied in two formats:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>string</i> - calendar identifier <code>mailto:rfc822addr</code> - An email address appended to "mailto:". The address is mapped to a user with an LDAP lookup, and then the user's default calendar ID is used. <p>Returns: X-SICS-EMAIL and X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID</p>	N	Current user's <code>calid</code> .
<code>compressed</code>	integer (0,1)	<p>This parameter has been deprecated for the current release and may be removed from future releases.</p> <p>For <code>compressed=0</code>, returns less data. Specifically, it does not return the following parameters: <code>rrules</code> <code>rdate</code> <code>exrule</code> <code>exdate</code></p> <p>For <code>compressed=1</code>, all recurrence data is returned.</p>	N	0
<code>compstate</code>	semicolon-separated list of component state keywords	<p>The list of component states to fetch.</p> <p>For <code>compstate</code> values, see Table 6-5 on page 87.</p>	N	ALL

Table 7-18 fetchtodos_by_id Parameters (Continued) (Continued)

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
emailorcalid	integer (0, 1)	0 = The calid is returned in the cal-address part of the ATTENDEE and ORGANIZER properties. The X-Token X-S1CS-EMAIL has the RFC 822 email address of the invitee or organization. 1 = The email address is returned in the cal-address part of the ATTENDEE and ORGANIZER properties. The X-Token X-S1CS-CALID contains the calid value.	N	0
fmt-out	string	The format for the returned data. The three format types: text/calendar text/xml	N	text/ calendar
id	unique identifier string	The session identifier.	Y	N/A
mod	integer	A modifier indicating which recurrences to retrieve. One of the following values: 1 = THISINSTANCE 2 = THISANDFUTURE 3 = THISANDPRIOR 4 = THISANDALL	N	1 (THISINSTANCE)
recurring	integer (0, 1)	Whether to return all components in compressed form (1) or not (0). (Compressed form has master entry plus exceptions.)	N	0 (not compressed)
relativealarm	integer (0, 4)	Return the alarm as relative or absolute. 0—Return alarm values as absolute. 4—Return alarms as originally created.	N	0 (absolute)
rid	ISO 8601 DateTime string	The recurrence identifier for the todo. For a nonrecurring todo, set to 0.	N	0
tzid	time zone ID string	Time zone to use if the rid parameter is not in Zulu time. For example, "America/Los_Angeles"	N	server's default time zone
tzidout	time zone ID string	Time zone the returned data should be translated to.	N	Returns data in Zulu time
uid	sting	The unique identifier for the todo.	Y	N/A

Description

Use this command to retrieve the specified todo and its recurrences from the specified calendar. You must specify the `id` parameter with the command unless the specified calendar is a public calendar.

Output Format

The server returns data in the format specified by the `fmt-out` parameter. If this parameter is not passed, the data is returned in the default `text/calendar` format.

Returns

For each calendar specified in `calid`, the server returns the calendar's todos of that calendar. If the todo has recurrences, it returns them as specified by the `rid` and `mod` parameters. See [“Recurring Components – Overview.”](#)

If the times specified in the `rid` parameter is not Zulu time, the system uses the time zone specified in the `tzid` parameter to translate the times into Zulu time for data retrieval. If the `tzid` parameter is missing, the system uses the server's default time zone.

The system uses the `tzidout` parameter to determine what time zone to translate retrieved data into before returning it. If the `tzidout` parameter is missing, the system returns the data in Zulu time.

Error Codes

If the operation is successful, the error number of 0 is appended to the error string. If a calendar cannot be accessed or is missing, the error number is appended to the error string.

Example

For example, a todo "weekly todo B" that's due weekly at 5:00pm starting on Feb 1, 2002 and ending on Mar 1, 2002.

Example 1

This query fetches just the first todo, on Feb 1, 2002, because the recurrence ID of the first item is specified (`rid=20020201T170000Z`) but no modifier is specified, so it defaults to 1 (`THISINSTANCE`):

```
http://webcalendarserver/fetchtodos_by_id.wcap?
id=n3o3m05sx9v6t98t8u2p&uid=3c15309d000037020020021400003189&
rid=20020201T170000Z&fmt-out=text/calendar
```

The following output is generated:

```
BEGIN:VCALENDARPRODID:-//SunONE/Calendar Hosting Server//EN
```



```

METHOD:PUBLIS
VERSION:6.0
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LAST-MODIFIED:20011208T005613Z
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-CREATED:20010913T223336Z
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-READ:999
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-WRITE:999
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID:jdoe
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-NAME:John Doe
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LANGUAGE:en
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-PRIMARY-OWNER:jdoe
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-TZID:America/Los_Angeles
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@@o^c^WDEIC^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@@o^a^RSF^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^a^frs^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^c^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:lucy^a^frs^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:lucy^c^dw^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:jjones^a^rs^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:jjones^c^w^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^p^r^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:lucy^p^r^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:jjones^p^r^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RESOURCE:0
BEGIN:VTODO
UID:3c15309d000037020020021400003189
RECURRENCE-ID:20020201T170000Z
DTSTAMP:20011210T222131Z
SUMMARY:weekly todo B
DTSTART:20020201T170000Z
DUE:20020201T170000Z
CREATED:20011210T220101Z
LAST-MODIFIED:20011210T220101Z
PRIORITY:0
SEQUENCE:0
PERCENT-COMPLETE:0
ORGANIZER;SENT-BY="jdoe@sesta.com";
X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-UID=jdoe;
X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-SENT-BY-UID=jdoe:jdoe
STATUS:NEEDS-ACTION
X-NSCP-ORIGINAL-DTSTART:20020201T170000Z
X-NSCP-LANGUAGE:en
X-NSCP-DUE-TZID:Europe/London
X-NSCP-TOMBSTONE:0
X-NSCP-ONGOING:0
X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-EMAIL:jdoe@sesta.com

```

```
X-NSCP-GSE-COMPONENT-STATE;
X-NSCP-GSE-COMMENT="PUBLISH-COMPLETED":65538
END:VTODO
X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO:0
END:VCALENDAR
```

Example 2

This query fetches the last two recurrences by specifying the recurrence ID of the second to last recurrence on Feb. 22, 2002 (rid=20020222T170000Z) and a modifier of 2 (mod=2) which means THISANDFUTURE recurrences:

```
http://webcalendarserver/fetchtodos_by_id.wcap?
id=n3o3m05sx9v6t98tu2p&uid=3c15309d000037020020021400003189&
rid=20020222T170000Z&mod=2&fmt-out=text/calendar
```

The results of the query are as follows:

```
BEGIN:VCALENDAR
PRODID:-//SunONE/Calendar Hosting Server//EN
METHOD:PUBLISH
VERSION:6.0
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LAST-MODIFIED:20011208T005613Z
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-CREATED:20010913T223336Z
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-READ:999
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-WRITE:999
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID:jdoue
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-NAME:John Doe
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LANGUAGE:en
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-PRIMARY-OWNER:jdoue
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-TZID:America/Los_Angeles
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@@o^c^WDEIC^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@@o^a^RSF^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^a^frs^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^c^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:lucy^a^frs^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:lucy^c^dw^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:jjones^a^rs^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:jjones^c^w^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^p^r^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:lucy^p^r^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:jjones^p^r^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RESOURCE:0
BEGIN:VTODO
UID:3c15309d000037020020021400003189
RECURRENCE-ID:20020222T170000Z
DTSTAMP:20011210T222757Z
```

```

SUMMARY:weekly todo B
DTSTART:20020222T170000Z
DUE:20020222T170000Z
CREATED:20011210T220101Z
LAST-MODIFIED:20011210T220101Z
PRIORITY:0
SEQUENCE:0
PERCENT-COMPLETE:0
ORGANIZER;SENT-BY="jdoe@sesta.com";
X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-UID=jdoe;
X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-SENT-BY-UID=jdoe:jdoe
STATUS:NEEDS-ACTION
X-NSCP-ORIGINAL-DTSTART:20020222T170000Z
X-NSCP-LANGUAGE:en
X-NSCP-DUE-TZID:Europe/London
X-NSCP-TOMBSTONE:0
X-NSCP-ONGOING:0
X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-EMAIL:jdoe@sesta.com
X-NSCP-GSE-COMPONENT-STATE;
X-NSCP-GSE-COMMENT="PUBLISH-COMPLETED":65538
END:VTODO
BEGIN:VTODO
UID:3c15309d000037020020021400003189
RECURRENCE-ID:20020301T170000Z
DTSTAMP:20011210T222757Z
SUMMARY:weekly todo B
DTSTART:20020301T170000Z
DUE:20020301T170000Z
CREATED:20011210T220101Z
LAST-MODIFIED:20011210T220101Z
PRIORITY:0
SEQUENCE:0
PERCENT-COMPLETE:0
ORGANIZER;SENT-BY="jode@sesta.com";
X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-UID=jdoe;
X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-SENT-BY-UID=jdoe:jdoe
STATUS:NEEDS-ACTION
X-NSCP-ORIGINAL-DTSTART:20020301T170000Z
X-NSCP-LANGUAGE:en
X-NSCP-DUE-TZID:Europe/London
X-NSCP-TOMBSTONE:0
X-NSCP-ONGOING:0
X-NSCP-ORGANIZER-EMAIL:jdoe@sesta.com
X-NSCP-GSE-COMPONENT-STATE;

```

fetchtodos_by_id

```
X-NSCP-GSE-COMMENT="PUBLISH-COMPLETED":65538  
END:VTODO  
X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO:0  
END:VCALENDAR
```

get_all_timezones

Purpose

Retrieve data about all timezones supported by the server.

Parameters

Table 7-19 lists `get_all_timezones` parameters:

Table 7-19 `get_all_timezones` Parameters

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
<code>dtend</code>	DateTime string	End date of the crossover values to retrieve. A value of 0 means get all crossover dates until the last known year (2087).	N	0
<code>dtstart</code>	DateTime string	Start date of crossover values to retrieve. A value of 0 means get all crossover dates from the first known year (1987).	N	0
<code>fmt-out</code>	string	The format for the returned data. The three format types: <code>text/calendar</code> <code>text/xml</code>	N	<code>text/calendar</code>
<code>id</code>	unique identifier string	The session identifier.	Y	N/A

Description.

Use this command to retrieve data about all timezones that are supported by the server. The crossover values are defined to be the dates when the timezone enters/exits daylight savings time. The odd index dates are the beginning of daylight-savings. The even index dates are the end of daylight-savings. If the timezone does not have daylight-savings, then this value will be set to the empty-string.

Returns

If you specify a range of years with the `dtstart` and `dtend` parameters, the command returns only the crossover dates for the years within the range. Otherwise, it returns all crossover dates from the first to the last known year (1987-2087).

The server returns data in the format specified by the `fmt-out` parameter. If you do not pass in the `fmt-out` parameter, the server uses the default `text/calendar` format.

Error Codes

If there was an error in getting the timezones, the server returns the error `GET_ALL_TIMEZONES_FAILED(24)`.

Example

The first example shows the command output. The second example is a crossover array.

Example 1

This query gets all time zones.

```
http://calendarserver/get_all_timezones.wcap?
id=2m2ns6w9x9h2mr6p3b&fmt=out=text/calendar
```

This is the result of the query:

```
BEGIN:VCALENDAR
PRODID://SunONE/Calendar Hosting Server//EN
METHOD:PUBLISH
VERSION:6.0
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LAST-MODIFIED:19700101T000000Z
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-CREATED:19700101T000000Z
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-READ:999
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-WRITE:999
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID:default
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LANGUAGE:en
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-PRIMARY-OWNER:jdoe
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@@o^a^r^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@@o^c^wdeic^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^a^sf^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^c^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^p^r^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RESOURCE:0
BEGIN:VTIMEZONE
TZID:Africa/Amman
BEGIN:STANDARD
DTSTART:19950920T000000
TZOFFSETFROM:+0300
TZOFFSETTO:+0200
TZNAME:EEST
RRULE:FREQ=YEARLY;BYDAY=-1FR;BYMONTH=9
END:STANDARD
BEGIN:DAYLIGHT
DTSTART:19930420T000000
TZOFFSETFROM:+0200
TZOFFSETTO:+0300
```

```

TZNAME:EEDT
RRULE:FREQ=YEARLY;BYDAY=-1FR;BYMONTH=4
END:DAYLIGHT
END:VTIMEZONE
BEGIN:VTIMEZONE
TZID:Africa/Cairo
BEGIN:STANDARD
DTSTART:19950924T000000
TZOFFSETFROM:+0300
TZOFFSETTO:+0200
TZNAME:EEST
COMMENT:this is a comment
RRULE:FREQ=YEARLY;BYDAY=-1FR;BYMONTH=9
END:STANDARD
BEGIN:DAYLIGHT
DTSTART:19950420T000000
TZOFFSETFROM:+0200
TZOFFSETTO:+0300
TZNAME:EEDT
RRULE:FREQ=YEARLY;BYDAY=-1FR;BYMONTH=4
END:DAYLIGHT
END:VTIMEZONE
BEGIN:VTIMEZONE

...(other time zones omitted to conserve space)

BEGIN:VTIMEZONE
TZID:Pacific/Tongatapu
BEGIN:STANDARD
DTSTART:19970101T000000
TZOFFSETFROM:+1300
TZOFFSETTO:+1300
TZNAME:TOT
TZNAME:PHOT
END:STANDARD
END:VTIMEZONE
X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO:0
END:VCALENDAR

```

Example 2

The following is an example of a timezone array element where crossover dates have been limited to the years from mid-1998 to 2006:

```

timezoneList[20] = new TZ('America/Los_Angeles',
    'PST',
    'PDT',
    '-0800',
    '-0700',
    new Array
    ('19981025T090000Z', '20020404T100000Z', '20021031T090000Z',
    '20020402T100000Z', '20021029T090000Z', '20020401T100000Z',
    '20021028T090000Z', '20020407T100000Z', '20021027T090000Z',
    '20030406T100000Z', '20031026T090000Z', '20040404T100000Z',
    '20041031T090000Z', '20050403T100000Z', '20051030T090000Z',
    '20060402T100000Z', '20061029T090000Z'))

```

The "America/Phoenix" timezone does not have daylight-savings. Thus the daylight elements exactly equal the standard elements. Also, the crossover strings are set to the empty string.

```

timezoneList[23] = new TZ('America/Phoenix',
    'MST',
    'MST',
    '-0700',
    '-0700',
    new Array())

```


get_calprops

Purpose

Retrieve calendar properties.

Parameters

Table 7-20 lists get_calprops parameters:

Table 7-20 get_calprops Parameters

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
calid	semicolon-separated list of strings	<p>Semicolon-separated list of calendar identifiers from which to retrieve properties.</p> <p>The calid can be supplied in two formats:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>string</i> - calendar identifier mailto:<i>rfc822addr</i> - An email address appended to "mailto:". The address is mapped to a user with an LDAP lookup, and then the user's default calendar ID is used. <p>Returns: X-SICS-EMAIL and X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID</p>	N	Current user's calid.
fmt-out	string	<p>The format for the returned data.</p> <p>The three format types: text/calendar text/xml</p>	N	text/calendar
id	unique identifier string	The session identifier.	Y	N/A
invitecount	integer (0, 1)	<p>1 = Requests the server to return the open invitations count, that is, events where PARSTAT=needs-action. The integer count is returned in the X-Token X-SICS-CALPROPS-INVITATION-COUNT.</p> <p>if more than one calid is specified in the calid parameter, the open invitation count for each calendar is returned in the corresponding iCal or iCal XML block.</p> <p>0 = Count not requested.</p>	N	0

Description.

Use this command to retrieve the calendar properties for the specified calendars.

Returns

The command returns a page with the following X-Tokens containing property information for the specified calendars:

```
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-CALMASTER
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-CATEGORIES
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-CHARSET
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-CHILDREN
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-CREATED
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-DESCRIPTION
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LANGUAGE
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LAST-MODIFIED
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-NAME
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-OWNERS
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-PRIMARY-OWNER
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-READ
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RESOURCE
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-TZID
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-WRITE
X-S1CS-CALPROPS-ALLOW-DOUBLEBOOKING
X-S1CS-CALPROPS-COMMON-NAME
X-S1CS-CALPROPS-FB-INCLUDE
X-S1CS-CALPROPS-INVITATION-COUNT
```

Error Codes

If the calendar exists, but the user does not have `READ` access to it, `errno` is set to [ACCESS_DENIED_TO_CALENDAR \(28\)](#).

If the fetch fails for any calendar, its error number, `errno`, is set to [GET_CALPROPS_FAILED \(20\)](#).

Example

In the following example, you want to retrieve the calendar properties for the calendars `jdoe`, `jsmith`, and `susan`, in that order.

This is the URL:

```
http://webcalendarserver/get_calprops.wcap?id=2mu95r5so0hq68ts6q3
&calid=jdoe;jsmith;susan&fmt-out=text/calendar
```

This is the returned data:

```
BEGIN:VCALENDAR
```

```
PRODID:-//SunJavaSystem/Calendar Hosting Server//EN
METHOD:PUBLISH
VERSION:2.0
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LAST-MODIFIED:20030415T001028Z
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-CREATED:20030415T001028Z
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-READ:999
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-WRITE:999
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID;X-S1CS-EMAIL=room1a@netscape.com
:Room1A
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-NAME:Galaxy
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-PRIMARY-OWNER:calmaster
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@@o^a^r^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@@o^c^wdeic^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^a^rsf^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RESOURCE:1
X-S1CS-CALPROPS-ALLOW-DOUBLEBOOKING:1
X-S1CS-CALPROPS-FB-INCLUDE:1
X-S1CS-CALPROPS-COMMON-NAME: Calendar Master
X-S1CS-CALPROPS-INVITATION-COUNT: 3
X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO:0
END:VCALENDAR
```

get_freebusy

Purpose

Get the freebusy information for users.

Parameters

[Table 7-21](#) lists `get_freebusy` parameters:

Table 7-21 `get_freebusy` Parameters

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
<code>busyonly</code>	Integer (0, 1)	0 = return both busy and free periods 1 = return only busy periods	N	1
<code>calid</code>	string	The calendar identifier. The <code>calid</code> can be supplied in two formats: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <code>string</code> - calendar identifier <code>mailto:rfc822addr</code> - An email address appended to "mailto:". The address is mapped to a user with an LDAP lookup, and then the user's default calendar ID is used. Returns: X-SICS-EMAIL and X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID	Y	Current user's default calendar.
<code>dtstart</code>	DateTime string	Start time of freebusy search.	Y	N/A
<code>dtend</code>	DateTime string	End time of freebusy search.	Y	N/A
<code>duration</code>	Integer	Freebusy duration time in number of days.	N	60 or Default taken from <code>ics.conf</code>
<code>fmt-out</code>	string	The format for the returned data. Format types: <code>text/calendar</code> <code>text/xml</code>	N	<code>text/calendar</code> Default taken from <code>ics.conf</code>
<code>freebusybegin</code>	integer	Offset in number of days from the value of <code>ics.conf</code> setting <code>service.wcap.freebusybegin</code> . Backs off the date range by the value of this parameter. For example, a value of 30 would start the freebusy range 30 days before the current time found in the <code>ics.conf</code> parameter.	N	Default <code>ics.conf</code> value is 30.

Table 7-21 get_freebusy Parameters (Continued) (Continued)

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
freebusyend	integer	Offset in number of days from the value of <code>ics.conf</code> setting <code>service.wcap.freebusyend</code> to calculate the end of the freebusy range. Extends the date found in the <code>ics.conf</code> parameter. For example, a value of 30 would put the end date 30 days beyond the current setting.	N	Default <code>ics.conf</code> value is 30 days.
id	unique identifier string	The session identifier.	Y	N/A
mail	email address	An email address used to compute free/busy time. The address must be present in the LDAP. When an email address is passed in, all calendars of the specified user (that is calendars for which this user is the primary owner) that have <code>fbinclude=1</code> , are used in computing free/busy time.	Y/N	Either <code>calid</code> or <code>mail</code> must be specified.
tzid	timezone-ID string	Default time zone to use if <code>dtstart</code> , or <code>dtend</code> parameters do not have a time zone specified. For example, "America/Los_Angeles"	N	Server's default timezone.
tzidout	time zone ID string	Time zone to report returned data in.	N	Zulu time

Description.

This command to retrieve the freebusy information for specified users. Freebusy information tells whether or not a user's time has been scheduled. It does not indicate why the user is busy.

The component freebusy time will be calculated for a time period that can be specified in one of three ways:

- `duration` parameter

The default value of the `duration` parameter is taken from the `ics.conf` setting `service.wcap.freebusyduration`. The standard default is 60 days. This is the default taken if none of the time period parameters are passed in.

- `dtstart` and `dtend` parameters

The absolute start and end times to use for this freebusy calculation. There is no default for these parameters.

- `freebusybegin` and `freebusyend` parameters.

The relative beginning and end times to include in the freebusy calculation. If these are specified with no value, the default is 30 for each.

If conflicting parameters are passed in, the `duration` parameter overrides the other two types.

For further information about how freebusy calendars are specified, see [Freebusy Calendars](#) and [Freebusy Calculation for Private Events](#).

Error Codes

If this command fails for any reason, `errno` is set to `GET_FREEBUSY_FAILED(39)`.

Example

For example, a calendar called `jdoe` has the following events:

10:00-11:00	first meeting
12:00-1:00	lunch
3:00-4:00	second meeting

The freebusy time for `jdoe` (from 9:00 to 6:00) would be the following:

9-10	:	Free
10-11	:	Busy
11-12	:	Free
12-1	:	Busy
1-3	:	Free
3-4	:	Busy
4-6	:	Free

The following URL generates freebusy information found in the calendar `jdoe` between May 1 2002 and July 1 2002.

The output is returned in `text/calendar` format.

```
http://webcalendarserver/get_freebusy.wcap?id=2mu95r5so0hq68ts6q3&calid=jsun&dtstart=20020501T112233Z&dtend=20020701T112233Z&fmt-out=text/calendar
```

Here is the output:

```

BEGIN:VCALENDAR
PRODID:-//SunONE/Calendar Hosting Server//EN
METHOD:PUBLISH
VERSION:6.0
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LAST-MODIFIED:20010517T012259Z
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-CREATED:20010517T012259Z
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-READ:999
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-WRITE:999
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-DESCRIPTION:Work Calendar for John Doe
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID:jdoe
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-NAME:John Doe
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-PRIMARY-OWNER:jdoe
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-OWNERS:susan
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-CATEGORIES:business
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^a^S^g
BEGIN:VFREEBUSY
DTSTART:20020501T112233Z
DTEND:20020701T112233Z
FREEBUSY;FBTYPE=FREE:20020501T112233Z/20020518T170000Z
FREEBUSY;FBTYPE=BUSY:20020518T170000Z/20020518T190000Z
FREEBUSY;FBTYPE=FREE:20020518T190000Z/20020525T170000Z
FREEBUSY;FBTYPE=BUSY:20020525T170000Z/20020525T190000Z
FREEBUSY;FBTYPE=FREE:20020525T190000Z/20020601T170000Z
FREEBUSY;FBTYPE=BUSY:20020601T170000Z/20020601T190000Z
FREEBUSY;FBTYPE=FREE:20020601T190000Z/20020608T170000Z
FREEBUSY;FBTYPE=BUSY:20020608T170000Z/20020608T190000Z
FREEBUSY;FBTYPE=FREE:20020608T190000Z/20020615T170000Z
FREEBUSY;FBTYPE=BUSY:20020615T170000Z/20020615T190000Z
FREEBUSY;FBTYPE=FREE:20020615T190000Z/20020622T170000Z
FREEBUSY;FBTYPE=BUSY:20020622T170000Z/20020622T190000Z
FREEBUSY;FBTYPE=FREE:20020622T190000Z/20020629T170000Z
FREEBUSY;FBTYPE=BUSY:20020629T170000Z/20020629T190000Z
FREEBUSY;FBTYPE=FREE:20020629T190000Z/20020701T112233Z
END:VFREEBUSY
X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO:0
END:VCALENDAR

```

get_guids

Purpose

Generate a set of globally unique identifiers.

Parameters

Table 7-22 lists get_guids parameters:

Table 7-22 get_guids Parameters

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
guidCount	integer	Number of GUIDs to return.	N	1
fmt-out	string	The format for the returned data. The three format types: text/calendar text/xml	N	text/ calendar

Description.

This command returns the specified number of globally unique identifiers (GUIDs). The client need not be authenticated to call this command.

Example

```
http://webcalendarserver/get_guids.wcap?guidCount=10
&fmt-out=text/calendar
```

```
BEGIN:VCALENDAR
VERSION:6.0
PRODID:SunONE Calendar Server 6.0
X-NSCP-GUID0:e5e4b537465600000b000000c3000000
X-NSCP-GUID1:e5e4b537d47900000c000000c3000000
X-NSCP-GUID2:e5e4b537961400000d000000c3000000
X-NSCP-GUID3:e5e4b5373d3a00000e000000c3000000
X-NSCP-GUID4:e5e4b537f31400000f000000c3000000
X-NSCP-GUID5:e5e4b5378259000010000000c3000000
X-NSCP-GUID6:e5e4b537b026000011000000c3000000
X-NSCP-GUID7:e5e4b537c263000012002002c3000000
X-NSCP-GUID8:e5e4b537241f000013000000c3000000
X-NSCP-GUID9:e5e4b537e733000014000000c3000000
END:VCALENDAR
```


gettime

Purpose

Gets the server time for the requested calendars.

Parameters

Table 7-21 lists `gettime` parameters:

Table 7-23 `gettime` Parameters

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
<code>calid</code>	semicolon-separated list of strings	A list of calendar identifiers.	N	Current user's <code>calid</code> .
<code>fmt-out</code>	string	The format for the returned data. Format types: <code>text/calendar</code> <code>text/xml</code>	N	<code>text/calendar</code>
<code>id</code>	unique identifier string	The session identifier.	Y	N/A
<code>tzidout</code>	time zone ID string	Time zone to report returned data in.	N	Zulu time

Description

Calendars must have given read permission to the user requesting the server time. Returns the server time of the server where the calendar is stored.

Error Codes

- `X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO:1` - Session ID timed out or Invalid session ID
- `X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO:28` - Command failed; user denied access to a calendar
- `X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO:29` - Command failed; calendar does not exist in the database
- `X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO:55` - Get Server time Failed

Example

Valid session with `tzidout`

```
http://webcalendarserver/gettime.wcap?id=br6e8vx9ek02n2ow9&calid=jdoe&tzidout=America/Los_Angeles
```

gettime

```
BEGIN:VCALENDAR
PRODID:-//SunONE/Calendar Hosting Server//EN
VERSION:2.0
X-NSCP-WCAPTIME:20021021T082743
X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO:0
END:VCALENDAR
```

get_userprefs

Purpose

Retrieve the calendar preferences for the current user.

Parameters

Table 7-24 lists `get_userprefs` parameters:

Table 7-24 `get_userprefs` Parameters

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
<code>fmt-out</code>	string	The format for the returned data. The three format types: <code>text/calendar</code> <code>text/xml</code>	N	<code>text/calendar</code>
<code>id</code>	unique identifier string	The session identifier.	Y	N/A
<code>userid</code>	string	Indicates which user's preferences to get.	N	N/A

Description.

This command retrieves all the calendar preferences for the current user, and the following server preferences relating to this user:

- `allowchangepassword`. Users can change the password.
- `allowcreatecalendars`. Users can create calendars.
- `allowdeletecalendars`. Users can delete calendars.
- `allowpublicwritablecalendars`. Users can have publicly writable calendars.
- `validateowners`. If set to 1, the server must validate that each owner of a calendar exists in the directory (whether the directory is LDAP or a CSAPI compatible user mechanism).
- `allowsetprefs`. If set to 1, allow `set_userprefs.wcap` to modify the user preferences.

See the *Sun Java System Calendar Server Administration Guide* for more information about server preferences.

Access Control Information (ACI)

The Calendar Server configuration program adds new ACIs. If you are upgrading from an earlier version of Java Enterprise System, you must rerun the configuration program to have the new ACIs added. Or you can use the Directory Server `ldapmodify` command to add them yourself as follows.

On the root suffix (`o=usergroup`):

```
dn: o=usergroup
changetype: modify
add: aci
aci: (targetattr="icscalendar || cn || givenName || sn || uid ||
mail")(targetfilter=(objectClass=icscalendaruser))(version 3.0; aci "Allow
calendar administrators to proxy - product=ics,class=admin,num=2,version=1";
allow (proxy) groupdn = "ldap:///cn=Calendar
Administrators,ou=Groups,o=usergroup";)
```

On the domain basedn node (`o=sesta.com,o=usergroup`):

```
dn: o=sesta.com,o=usergroup
changetype: modify
add: aci
aci:(targetattr="icscalendar || cn || givenName || sn || uid ||
mail")(targetfilter=(objectClass=icscalendaruser))(version 3.0; aci "Allow
calendar users to read and search other users -
product=ics,class=admin,num=3,version=1"; allow (search,read) userdn =
"ldap:///uid=*, ou=People, o=sesta.com, o=usergroup";)
```

Note that if there is no domain basedn node, add the preceding ACI to the root suffix itself (change the `dn:` value to `o=usergroup`).

NOTE All nodes under the basedn must be set to allow anyone read and search access rights in order for this command to work. For more information, see the Common Topic [“Access Control Entries” on page 74](#).

Example

The following URL retrieves user preferences for the current user:

```
http://webcalendarserver/get_userprefs.wcap?id=b5q2o8ve2rk02nv9t6&
calid=jdoe&fmt-out=text/calendar
```

This is the data returned:

```

BEGIN:VCALENDAR
PRODID:-//SunONE/Calendar Hosting Server//EN
METHOD:PUBLISH
VERSION:6.0
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-cn:John Doe
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-givenName:John
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-mail:jdoe@sesta.com
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-preferredlanguage:
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-sn:Doe
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-icsCalendar:jdoe
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-icsTimezone:Europe/London
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-icsDefaultSet:
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-icsFirstDay:
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-icsSet:name=mygroup$calendar=lucy\;jjones\;jdoe
TimeZone$tzmode=specify$tz=America/Denver$mergeInDayView=true
$description=
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-icsSubscribed:lucy$,jjones$,jsmith:jdoe
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-icsFreeBusy:jdoe
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-ceInterval:PT0H30M
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-ceDayTail:19
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-ceDefaultView:overview
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-ceColorSet:pref_group4
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-ceToolText:1
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-ceToolImage:1
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-ceFontFace:PrimSansBT,Verdana,sans-serif
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-ceExcludeSatSun:0
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-ceGroupInviteAll:1
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-ceSingleCalendarTZID:0z
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-ceAllCalendarTZIDs:0
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-ceNotifyEnable:0
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-ceNotifyEmail:jdoe@sesta.com
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-ceDefaultAlarmStart:P15M
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-ceDefaultAlarmEmail:jdoe@sesta.com
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-nswcalCALID:jdoe
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-icsDWPHost:DWPserver1
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-icsCalendarOwned:jdoe$John's
Calendar,jdoe:personal$John's Personal Calendar
X-NSCP-WCAP-SERVER-PREF-allowchangeapassword:no
X-NSCP-WCAP-SERVER-PREF-allowcreatecalendars:yes
X-NSCP-WCAP-SERVER-PREF-allowdeletecalendars:
X-NSCP-WCAP-SERVER-PREF-allowpublicwritablecalendars:
X-NSCP-WCAP-SERVER-PREF-validateowners:no
X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO:0
END:VCALENDAR

```

The following is a sample output of the following commands:

get_userprefs

```
WC
/get_userprefs.wcap?id=t95qm0n0es3bo35r&fmt-out=text/calendar&userid=jdoe
WC
/get_userprefs.wcap?id=t95qm0n0es3bo35r&fmt-out=text/calendar&userid=mailto:sue@sesta.com
WC
/get_userprefs.wcap?id=t95qm0n0es3bo35r&fmt-out=text/calendar&userid=john123abc

GET
/get_userprefs.wcap?id=eo38ue2q2rq6r68u&fmt-out=text/calendar&userid=jdoe

BEGIN:VCALENDAR
PRODID:-//SunONE/Calendar Hosting Server//EN
METHOD:PUBLISH
VERSION:2.0
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-cn:JohnDoe,TEST TEST-2
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-uid:jdoe
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-mail:jdoe@sesta.com
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-givenName:John
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-sn:Doe
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-icsCalendar:jdoe
X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO:0
END:VCALENDAR

GET
/get_userprefs.wcap?id=eo38ue2q2rq6r68u&fmt-out=text/calendar&userid=mailto:sue@sesta.com

BEGIN:VCALENDAR
PRODID:-//SunONE/Calendar Hosting Server//EN
METHOD:PUBLISH
VERSION:2.0
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-cn:Sue Smith
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-uid:Sue
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-mail:sue@sesta.com
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-givenName:Sue
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-sn:Smith
X-NSCP-WCAP-PREF-icsCalendar:sue
X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO:0
END:VCALENDAR

GET
/get_userprefs.wcap?id=eo38ue2q2rq6r68u&fmt-out=text/calendar&userid=john123abc
```

```
BEGIN:VCALENDAR
PRODID:-//SunONE/Calendar Hosting Server//EN
METHOD:PUBLISHx
VERSION:2.0
X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO:61
END:VCALENDAR
```

import

Purpose

Import events and todos from a file to a calendar.

Parameters

[Table 7-25](#) lists `import` parameters:

Table 7-25 `import` Parameters

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
<code>appid</code>	string	A runtime parameter (not stored in the database) that specifies which application is making the request. ENS uses this parameter to determine which X-Tokens to return. Does not affect WCAP command output. For more information on the ENS X-Tokens, see the <i>SunONE Messaging and Collaboration Event Notification Service Manual</i> .	N	N/A
<code>calid</code>	string	Identifier of a calendar to which to import event.	Y	N/A
<code>content-in</code>	string	Content type of input data. One of the following values: <code>text/calendar</code> <code>text/xml</code>	Y	N/A
<code>dtend</code>	DateTime string	End time and date of the events and todos to import. A value of 0 means import all components from the start date to the last date in the file.	N	0
<code>dtstart</code>	DateTime string	Start time and date of events and todos to import. A value of 0 means import all components from the earliest date in the file to the end date.	N	0
<code>id</code>	unique identifier string	The session identifier. Required unless the calendar is public.	Y	N/A

Description.

Use this command to import to the specified calendar events and todos that have previously been exported to a file using the `export` command. You must specify the file's MIME content type in the `content-in` parameter.

If you do not specify either the starting or ending date, or you pass in 0 as the value for `dtstart` and `dtend`, the command adds all events and todos in the file to the specified calendar. If you specify a starting and ending date, the command imports only events and todos in the file that fall within the time range. Specify starting and ending dates in UTC time (indicated by `Z` at the end of the datetime).

You must use this command with an HTTP `POST` message (unlike other commands, which can be used with an HTTP `GET` message). You attach the file containing the exported events and todos to the `POST` message. This file must be in either iCalendar (`.ics`) or XML (`.xml`) format.

Example

The following `POST` message imports the attached iCalendar file to the calendar `jdoe` using the `import` command (The session id is required.):

```
POST /import.wcap?id=t95qm0n0es3bo35r&calid=jdoe&dtstart=0&dtend=0
Content-type: multipart/form-data;
boundary=-----33111928916708
Content-Length: 679
-----33111928916708
Content-Disposition: form-data; name="Upload";
filename="C:\TEMP\icall.ics"
BEGIN:VCALENDAR
BEGIN:VEVENT
DTSTART:20020105T100000Z
DTEND:20020105T110000Z
DTSTAMP:20010104T120020Z
CREATED:20010105T110000Z
LAST-MODIFIED:20010104T120020Z
SUMMARY:Weekly QA Meeting
UID:random-uid001
END:VEVENT
BEGIN:VEVENT
DTSTART:20020106T100000
DTEND:20020106T110000
DTSTAMP:20010104T120020
CREATED:20010105T110000Z
LAST-MODIFIED:20010104T120020Z
SUMMARY:Weekly QA Meeting 2
UID:random-uid002
END:VEVENT
END:VCALENDAR
-----33111928916708--
```

The following HTML form creates such a `POST` message, attaching a file that the user specifies:

```
<FORM METHOD=POST ENCTYPE="multipart/form-data"
ACTION="http://webcalendarserver:12345/import.wcap?id=t95qm0n0es3bo35r&cal
id=jdoe&dtstart=0&dtend=0&content-in=text/calendar">
<ol>
<li>file to import:<input type="file" accept="text" name="Upload">
```

import

```
</li>  
<li>Press Import Now:<input type="submit" value="Import Now"></li>  
</ol>  
</FORM>
```

list

Purpose

List all calendars owned by current user.

Parameters

[Table 7-25](#) lists list parameters:

Table 7-26 `import` Parameters

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
id	unique identifier string	The session identifier. Required unless the calendar is public.	Y	N/A
userid	string	Specifies which user's calendars to display. Can only be used by an administrator, and only if the option is configured on the server.	N	N/A

Description

Returns only those calendars where the user is the primary owner.

Example

```
BEGIN:VCALENDAR
PRODID:-//SunJavaSystem/Calendar Hosting Server//EN
METHOD:PUBLISH
VERSION:2.0
X-S1CS-CALPROPS-OWNED-CALENDAR:jdoe@example.com
X-S1CS-CALPROPS-OWNED-CALENDAR:jdoe@example.com:MySecondCalendar
X-S1CS-CALPROPS-OWNED-CALENDAR:jdoe@example.com:Vacation
X-S1CS-CALPROPS-OWNED-CALENDAR:jdoe@example.com:ProjectX
END:VCALENDAR
```

list_subscribed

Purpose

List all calendars subscribed to by current user.

Parameters

[Table 7-25](#) lists list_subscribed parameters:

Table 7-27 import Parameters

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
id	unique identifier string	The session identifier. Required unless the calendar is public.	Y	N/A
userid	string	Specifies which user's calendars to display. Can only be used by an administrator, and only if the option is configured on the server.	N	N/A

Description

Returns calendars the user is subscribed to, including the ones for which the user is the primary owner.

Example

```
BEGIN:VCALENDAR
PRODID:-//SunJavaSystem/Calendar Hosting Server//EN
METHOD:PUBLISH
VERSION:2.0
X-S1CS-CALPROPS-SUBSCRIBED-CALENDAR:jdoe@example.com
X-S1CS-CALPROPS-SUBSCRIBED-CALENDAR:jdoe@example.com:MySecondCalendar
X-S1CS-CALPROPS-SUBSCRIBED-CALENDAR:jdoe@example.com:Vacation
X-S1CS-CALPROPS-SUBSCRIBED-CALENDAR:jdoe@example.com:ProjectX
END:VCALENDAR
```

login

Purpose

Authenticate a specific user.

Parameters

Table 7-28 lists login parameters:

Table 7-28 login Parameters

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
fmt-out	string	Specifies the desired output format. Specify <code>text/html</code> to log in to the Calendar Express user interface. This format type is invalid in all other commands. If you are not logging into the Calendar Express user interface, choose one of the other output format types that follows: <code>text/calendar</code> <code>text/xml</code>	N	<code>text/calendar</code>
lang	enum	The user's preferred language.	N	NULL
password	string	The user's password.	N	N/A
proxyauth	string	Used by calendar administrators to perform proxy authorization.	N	N/A
user	string	The user's name.	N	NULL

Description.

This command logs a specific user into Calendar Server, authenticating the user to the server with a user name and password convention.

The user name is a plain text string that uniquely identifies the user to the server. This user name could, for example, be the same as a user's email address. The password is also plain text.

fmt-out=text/html

This data type is allowed in only one command in WCAP, `login`. It is for the express purpose of logging into the SHTML user interface. When `fmt-out=text/html` occurs in `login`, the command is redirected to `command.shtml`, which connects the user to the Calendar Server user interface. Since this data type is not the default for the parameter, you must specify it explicitly when logging in to the Calendar Server interface.

Authentication

Do internal authentication using either the default LDAP authentication, or your own CSAPI plug-in to link to an existing user authentication method (For more information on CSAPI authentication, see [“csIAccessControl” on page 25](#)). For more information on the Proxy Authentication SDK, see [Chapter 3, “Proxy Authentication SDK Overview”](#) for the overview and [Chapter 4, “Proxy Authentication SDK Reference”](#) for the API Reference.

If the user fails to authenticate correctly, the login window reappears with an error noting a failure to log in.

Example

For example, the following URL attempts to login user `jdoue`:

```
http://webcalendarserver/login.wcap?user=jdoue&password=myspword
```

Returns

The `login` command returns the information shown in this example:

```
HTTP/1.0 302 OK
Date: Tue, 11 May 2002 22:38:33 GMT
Pragma: no-cache
Expires: 0
Cache-Control: no-cache
Content-Length: 0
Last-modified: Tue, 11 May 2002 22:38:33 GMT
Location:
http://webcalendarserver/en/main.html?id=er6en05tv6n3bv9&lang=en
&host=http://webcalendarserver/
```

logout

Purpose

Terminate the current user's session.

Parameters

Table 7-29 lists `logout` parameters:

Table 7-29 `logout` Parameters

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
<code>fmt-out</code>	string	The format for the returned data. The three format types: <code>text/calendar</code> <code>text/xml</code>	N	<code>text/calendar</code>
<code>id</code>	unique identifier string	The session identifier.	Y	N/A

Description.

This command ends the specified session of the current user, and deletes the session instance of the user in the session table. The user is returned to the login screen.

The following is an example of a URL using this command:

```
http://webcalendarserver/logout.wcap?id=bu9p3eb8x5p2nm0q3
```

ping

Purpose

Determine whether the calendar server is active.

Parameters

This command takes no parameters.

Description.

This command returns a minimal HTML page to indicate that the server responded.

Only users with administrative privilege can use this command.

Returns

For this example, the administrator's `userid` and `calid` are both `adminX`.

```
HTTP/1.0 200
Date: Thu, 03 Jun 2002 21:31:42 GMT
Content-type: text/html; charset=iso-8859-1
Content-length: 190
Last-modified: Thu, 03 Jun 2002 21:31:42 GMT
Pragma: no-cache
Expires: 0
Cache-Control: no-cache
```


search_calprops

Purpose

Search for a calendar's properties.

Parameters

Table 7-30 lists search_calprops parameters:

Table 7-30 search_calprops Parameters

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
calid	integer (0,1)	A boolean indicating whether or not to search the calid property. 1 = Search the calid property 0 = Do not search it.	N	0, unless both primaryOwner and name are 0
id	unique identifier string	The session identifier.	Y	N/A
maxResults	integer	The maximum number of results to return.	N	200
name	integer (0,1)	A boolean indicating whether or not to search the name property. 1 = Search the name property 0 = Do not search it.	N	0
primaryOwner	integer (0,1)	A boolean indicating whether or not to search the primaryOwner property. 1 = Search the primaryOwner property. 0 = Do not search it.	N	0
searchOpts	integer 0,1,2,3	How to perform the search. One of the following: 0 = CONTAINS 1 = BEGINS_WITH 2 = ENDS_WITH 3 = EXACT	N	0
search-string	string	The string to search for in calendars.	Y	N/A

Description.

This command searches for a calendar using the query type specified by searchOpts. It returns the calendar properties for all calendars where a string in the specified properties (primaryOwner, calid, name), matches the search-string, using the specified searchOpts, up to the specified maximum number of matches (maxResults).

Search Properties

This command searches for a matching string in one of three properties:

- `calid`. The calendar's unique identifier.
- `name`. The calendar's common name (text).
- `primaryOwner`. The calendar's primary owner.

To search for the value of a specific property, set that parameter to 1. If both `primaryOwner` and `name` are set to 0, `calid` defaults to 1 and the server assumes the `search-string` is a `calid`, regardless of the `calid` parameter setting.

Search Options

There are four search options:

- Return the calendar properties that contain the `search-string` (CONTAINS).
- Return the calendar properties that begin with the `search-string` (BEGINS_WITH).
- Return the calendar properties that ends with the `search-string` (ENDS_WITH).
- Return the calendar properties that exactly match the `search-string` (EXACT).

Example

The following example URL searches the primary owner property (`primaryOwner=1`) in all calendars to see if it contains (`searchOpts=0`) the string "jdoe"

```
http://webcalendarserver/search_calprops.wcap?id=n3o3m05sx9v6t98t8u2p&
search-string=jdoe&primaryOwner=1&searchOpts=0&maxResults=50&
fmt-out=text/calendar
```

The following data is a result of the example URL above:

```
BEGIN:VCALENDAR
PRODID:-//SunONE/Calendar Hosting Server//EN
METHOD:PUBLISH
VERSION:6.0
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LAST-MODIFIED:20011208T005613Z
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-CREATED:20010913T223336Z
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-READ:999
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-WRITE:999
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID:jdoe
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-NAME:John Doe
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LANGUAGE:en
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-PRIMARY-OWNER:jdoe
```

```

X-NSCP-CALPROPS-TZID:America/Los_Angeles
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@@o^c^WDEIC^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@@o^a^RSF^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^a^frs^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^c^^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:lucy^a^frs^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:lucy^c^dw^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:jjones^a^rs^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:jjones^c^w^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^p^r^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:lucy^p^r^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:jjones^p^r^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RESOURCE:0
X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO:0
END:VCALENDAR
BEGIN:VCALENDAR
PRODID:-//SunONE/Calendar Hosting Server//EN
METHOD:PUBLISH
VERSION:6.0
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LAST-MODIFIED:20010917T213724Z
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-CREATED:20010917T213724Z
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-READ:999
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-WRITE:999
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RELATIVE-CALID:jdoe:sports
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-NAME:Sports Calendar
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-LANGUAGE:en
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-PRIMARY-OWNER:jdoe
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@@o^c^WDEIC^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@@o^a^RSF^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^a^^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-ACCESS-CONTROL-ENTRY:@^c^^g
X-NSCP-CALPROPS-RESOURCE:0
X-NSCP-WCAP-ERRNO:0
END:VCALENDAR

```

set_calprops

Purpose

Set the calendar properties of a calendar.

Parameters

[Table 7-31](#) lists set_calprops parameters:

Table 7-31 set_calprops Parameters

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
acl	string	A semicolon-separated list of strings specifying the new value of the access control entries.	N	""
cal	encoded string	A list of parameters to decode. There can be multiple instances of this parameter.	N	N/A
calid	string	Identifier of the calendar to modify.	Y	N/A
categories	string	A semicolon-separated list of strings containing the new categories the calendar belongs to.	N	N/A
charset	string	The character set for the calendar.	N	N/A
description	string	The description of the calendar.	N	N/A
doublebooking	integer	Allow or disallow doublebooking. 1 = Allow doublebooking. 0 = Disallow doublebooking.	N	N/A
fbinclude	integer	Specifies whether the calendar can be used in any free/busy lookup. 1 = Include the calendar. 0 = Do not include the calendar. If you want to remove the calendar from the free/busy lookup list, pass in fbinclude=0.	N	N/A
fmt-out	string	The format for the returned data. The three format types: text/calendar text/xml	N	text/ calendar
id	unique identifier string	The session identifier.	Y	N/A
lang	string	The language of the calendar.	N	N/A
master	string	The email contact for the calendar.	N	N/A

Table 7-31 set_calprops Parameters (*Continued*)

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
multiple	integer	The number of calendars for which to set these preferences.	N	0
name	string	The new text name of the calendar.	N	N/A
owners	string	A semicolon-separated list of strings containing the new list non-primary owners.	N	N/A
tzid	string	The new timezone identifier for this calendar.	N	''''

Description.

This command is an update command, that is, it only changes the values of the parameters you specify. It is not necessary to supply all parameters in the command, only the ones you wish to change. Calendar properties are special states of a calendar, which includes the calendar's name, read and write permission values (acl parameter), the list of owners, and the list of categories.

Use set_calprops to do the following:

- Change the name of the calendar.
- Change owner of calendar.
- Change category of calendar.
- Change read permission of calendar's event.
- Change write permission of calendar's event.
- Change description of calendar.
- Change character set of calendar.
- Change language of calendar.
- Change email contact of this calendar.
- Change the timezone-identifier of the calendar.

Single Calendar Example

Here is a sample URL that sets calendar properties: (The calid parameter is required.)

```
http://webcalendarserver?set_calprops.wcap?id=dfasdfzd3ds&calid=jdoe&categories=business;meeting&name=John%39s%32Calendar
```

Multiple Calendars Example

To set properties of several calendars at one time, set the `multiple` parameter to the number of calendars to be set, then pass a `cal` parameter for each calendar. The `cal` parameter contains an encoded string with the complete property parameter list for the identified calendar. In this string, replace all special characters with a percent character (%), followed by the hexadecimal ASCII code for the special character. ASCII hex codes for common special characters are as follows:

Character	Code
=	%3D
&	%26
"	%22

For example, the following URL modifies three calendars with IDs `xxxx`, `yyyy`, and `zzzz`, setting the descriptions to X-Calendar, Y-Calendar, and Z-Calendar, respectively:

```
http://webcalendarserver?id=fasdfzd3ds
&multiple=3
&cal=calid%3Dxxxx%26description%3DX-Calendar
&cal=calid%3Dyyyy%26description%3DY-Calendar
&cal=calid%3Dzzzz%26description%3DZ-Calendar
```

This is the equivalent of the following three URLs:

```
http://webcalendarserver?id=fasdfzd3ds&calid=xxxx&desc=X-Calendar
http://webcalendarserver?id=fasdfzd3ds&calid=yyyy&desc=Y-Calendar
http://webcalendarserver?id=fasdfzd3ds&calid=zzzz&desc=Z-Calendar
```

In the example, notice that since the `multiple` parameter is set to 3, there are three instances of the `cal` parameter. The value of each `cal` parameter is an encoded list of parameters and their values. The server will decode each `cal` parameter and set the properties appropriately.

Access Control Entries

See “[Access Control Entries](#)” on page 74, in the Common Topics section at the front of this chapter. Note that due to limitations of the user interface, it is advisable to limit the number of individuals listed in the ACEs to a maximum of 75 per calendar.

Freebusy Access

See [“Freebusy Calendars”](#) on page 89, in the Common Topics section at the front of this chapter.

Choosing a Different Language or Character Set

See [“Changing Language or Character Set”](#) on page 79, in the Common Topics section at the front of this chapter.

set_userprefs

Purpose

Modify the preferences or password for a session.

Parameters

Table 7-32 lists set_userprefs parameters:

Table 7-32 set_userprefs Parameters

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
add_attrs	string	Add a new preference.	N	N/A
convertCalid	integer (0,1)	When set to 1 and setting the preferences icsSet or icsSubscribed, indicates to the server to convert the character “^” to “:” when storing the calid. When set to 0, the parameter is ignored.	N	0
del_attrs	string	Delete an existing preference.	N	N/A
fmt-out	string	The format for the returned data. The three format types: text/calendar text/xml	Y	text/ calendar
id	unique identifier string	The session identifier.	Y	N/A
set_attrs	string	Modify a preference value.	N	N/A
userid	string	Used only by administrators. Indicates which user's preferences to set.	N	N/A

Description.

This command modifies the preferences for the current user. You may also modify the user's password through LDAP.

Use of this parameter is only necessary when setting the subscribed list of calendars (icsSubscribed), or the subscribed list of groups (icsSet). The calid on incoming commands must have the colon, “:”, replaced with a caret, “^”. For example, if the calid is jdoe:personal, then WCAP must receive it as jdoe^personal in order for the command to work properly.

If the value of convertCalid is 1, then WCAP will convert the “^” back to a “:”. If the value of the convertCalid is 0, the conversion will not be done

When the administrator is logged in, and the `ics.conf` file preference `service.admin.calmaster.wcap.allowgetmodifyuserprefs` is set to “yes”, the `userid` parameter specifies which user’s preferences to set.

Returns

The function returns the text of `get_userprefs`.

Examples

For example, the following URL adds a new preference, `ceBgcolor`, to the calendar and sets it to black:

```
http://webcalendarserver/set_userprefs.wcap?id=b5q2o8ve2rk02nv9t6
&add_attrs=ceBgcolor=black
```

This URL deletes the calendar preference `ceBgcolor` from the user’s preferences.

```
http://webcalendarserver/set_userprefs.wcap?id=b5q2o8ve2rk02nv9t6
&del_attrs=ceBgcolor
```

This URL would modify the calendar preference `ceBgcolor` to have the value white:

```
http://webcalendarserver/set_useprefs.wcap?id=b5q2o8ve2rk02nv9t6
&set_attrs=ceBgcolor=white
```

This URL would allow the logged-in administrator to modify the calendar preference `ceBgcolor` to have the value black for user `jdoe`:

```
http://webcalendarserver/set_userprefs.wcap?id=b5q2o8ve2rk02nv9t6&userid=j
doe&set_attrs=ceBgcolor=black
```

storeevents

Purpose

Add events to a calendar.

Parameters

[Table 7-33](#) lists storeevents parameters:

Table 7-33 storeevents Parameters

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
alarmAudio	ISO 8601 Date Time string	The time at which to sound an audio alarm.	N	N/A
alarmDescription	string	The message sent out with the alarm	N	"This is the alarm description"
alarmEmails	semicolon-separated list of email addresses	Recipients of alarm notifications for the event.	N	N/A
alarmFlashing	ISO 8601 Date Time string	The time at which to run flashing alarm.	N	N/A
alarmPopup	ISO 8601 Date Time string, or ISO 8601 Duration string	The time at which to pop up a dialog alarm.	N	N/A
alarmStart	ISO 8601 Date Time string, or ISO 8601 Duration string	The time at which to send the event alarm notification.	N	N/A
appid	string	A runtime parameter (not stored in the database) that specifies which application is making the request. ENS uses this parameter to determine which X-Tokens to return. Does not affect WCAP command output. For more information on the ENS X-Tokens, see the <i>SunONE Messaging and Collaboration Event Notification Service Manual</i> .	N	N/A
attachments	semicolon-separated list of strings	This is for iCalendar interoperability only. The strings are URLs.	N	N/A

Table 7-33 storeevents Parameters (Continued) (Continued)

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
attendees	semicolon-separated list of strings	An event's iCalendar RFC 2445 attendee properties. For a list of the properties understood by Calendar Server, see Table 6-6 . There is one optional property that is specific only to Calendar Server: <code>SENT-STATUS</code> , which can have the value of: <code>NOT-SENT</code> or <code>SENT-SUCCEEDED</code> . The default for this property is <code>NOT-SENT</code> . If this property is set to <code>SENT-SUCCEEDED</code> , the the Group Scheduling Engine (GSE) will not process this attendee.	N	N/A
calid	string	Calendar identifier (or email address of calid) in which to store the event.	Y	N/A
categories	semicolon-separated list of strings	The event categories.	N	N/A
charset	string	The character set for the calendar.	N	N/A
compressed	integer (0,1)	This parameter has been deprecated for this release and may be removed from future releases. For <code>compressed=0</code> , returns less data. Specifically, it does not return the following parameters: rrules rdate exrule exdate For <code>compressed=1</code> , all recurrence data is returned.	N	0
contacts	semicolon-separated list of strings	Contacts for the event.	N	N/A
desc	string	Event purpose description. A string of any length. If not passed, <code>desc</code> is set to the <code>summary</code> value. To include spaces in the string, use the code <code>%20</code> .	N	Value of <code>summary</code> parameter.
dtend	Date Time string	Event end time and date.	N	N/A

Table 7-33 storeevents Parameters (Continued) (Continued)

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
dtstart	Date Time string	Event start time and date. Required to create or modify events.	Y	N/A
duration	ISO 8601 duration string	Event duration. If an event has both a duration and a dtend, the duration is ignored.	N	N/A
exdates	semicolon-separated list of ISO 8601 Date Time Z strings	Event exclusionary recurrence dates. To successfully create events, the rrules parameter must be used in conjunction with this parameter.	N	N/A
exrules	semicolon-separated list of ISO 8601 Date Time Z strings	Event exclusionary recurrence rules. A semicolon-separated list of recurrence-rule strings. Each rule value must be enclosed in quotes. See "Recurring Components – Overview."	N	N/A
fetch	integer (0,1)	A boolean indicating whether or not to fetch and return newly stored todos. 1 = Fetch and return newly stored todos. 0 = Do not fetch.	N	0
fmt-out	string	The format for the returned data. The three format types: text/calendar text/xml	N	text/ calendar
geo	two semicolon-separated floats	Semicolon-separated string of two float numbers representing the event's geographical location (latitude and longitude). For example, 37.31;-123.2.	N	0;0
icsClass	string	Event class. One of the following values: PUBLIC PRIVATE CONFIDENTIAL	N	PUBLIC
icsUrl	string	Event URL.	N	""
id	unique identifier string	The session identifier.	Y	N/A
isAllDay	integer (0,1)	A boolean indicating whether or not the event lasts all day. 1 = Lasts all day. 0 = Does not last all day.	N	0

Table 7-33 storeevents Parameters (Continued) (Continued)

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
language	string	Language of event. (For example, "en", "fr", "de")	N	N/A
location	string	Event location.	N	" "
method	integer (1,2,4,8)	ITIP method for group scheduling. 1 = PUBLISH (organizer only uses this) 2 = REQUEST (organizer only uses this) 4 = REPLY (attendees only use this) 8 = CANCEL (organizer only uses this)	Y	1 (PUBLISH)
mod	integer	Specifies the recurrences to modify. Not required for creating events. Required to modify events. One of the following values: 1 = THISINSTANCE 2 = THISANDFUTURE 3 = THISANDPRIOR 4 = THISANDALL	N Y	N/A
orgCalid	string	Calendar identifier of organizer. One of the following parameters must be specified: orgCalid, orgEmail, or orgUID.	N	N/A
orgCN	string	Common name of the organizer.	N	N/A
orgEmail	email address	Email address of the event contact (usually the organizer). One of the following parameters must be specified: orgCalid, orgEmail, or orgUID.	N	N/A
orgUID	userid	The userid of the organizer. One of the following parameters must be specified: orgCalid, orgEmail, or orgUID.	N	N/A
priority	integer (0-9)	Event priority. 0 = lowest 9 = highest	N	0
rchange	integer (0,1)	A boolean indicating whether or not to expand a recurring event. 1 = expand 0 = do not expand	N	0

Table 7-33 storeevents Parameters (Continued) (Continued)

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
rdates	semicolon-separated list of ISO 8601 Date Time Z strings	Event recurrence dates. To successfully create events, the rrules parameter must also be specified.	N	N/A
relatedTos	semicolon-separated list of quoted strings	Other events to which this event is related.	N	N/A
replace	Integer (0,1)	A boolean. For parameters with semicolon-separated values: 1 = update (replace the old values with the new passed-in values) 0 = append (add the new passed-in values to the old ones)	N	0
resources	semicolon-separated list of strings	The resources associated with the event.	N	N/A
rid	ISO 8601 DateTime string	Event recurrence identifier. Not required to create events. If this parameter is not set when trying to modify events, the whole series of events is modified.	N N	N/A
rrules	semicolon-separated list of strings	Event recurrence rules. A semicolon-separated list of recurrence-rule strings. Each rule value must be enclosed in quotes. See "Recurring Components – Overview."	N	N/A
seq	integer	(Not implemented) Event sequence number.	N	0
smtpt	integer (0, 1)	Clients that send out invitations themselves set the value to 0. Clients that require the server to send out invitations set the value to 1. 0—No 1—Yes	N	1

Table 7-33 storeevents Parameters (Continued) (Continued)

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
status	integer	The event status code. One of the following values: 0 CONFIRMED 1 CANCELLED 2 TENTATIVE 3 NEEDS_ACTION 4 COMPLETED 5 IN_PROCESS 6 DRAFT 7 FINAL	N	N/A
storetype	integer	Designates whether an explicit “create” or “modify” is attempted on an event. An error results if an attempt is made to create an event that already exists, or to modify an event that does not exist. The error returned is STOREEVENTS_FAILED (14) The following values are valid: 0 WCAP_STORE_TYPE_NONE 1 WCAP_STORE_TYPE_CREATE 2 WCAP_STORE_TYPPE_MODIFY If the attribute is not passed or has a value of 0, no error conditions are reported.	N	0
summary	string	Event summary. A string of any length. Required for new events; not required for modifying events. To include spaces in the string, use the code %20.	Y/N	Default summary available for new events
transparent	integer (0, 1)	Is the event transparent (1), or opaque (0)? If it is transparent, exclude this event from freebusy calculations. If opaque, then include it in freebusy calculations. If the isAllDay parameter is set to 1, the default is transparent instead of opaque.	N	0 (opaque) 1 (transparent, if isAllDay=1)
tzid	time zone ID string	The time zone used to translate dates to Zulu time for storage. If this parameter is missing, and the time string has no Z after it, the calendar server time zone ID is used.	N	Calendar server time zone ID.
tzidout	time zone ID string	Time zone returned data should be translated to.	N	Returns data in Zulu time

Table 7-33 storeevents Parameters (Continued) (Continued)

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
uid	string	Unique identifier of the event to be stored.		Default uid available for new events.
		System generated for new events.	N	
		Required to modify events.	Y	
X-property name	string	One or more X properties, in iCalendar 2445 format (note that WCAP uses ^ as the separator)	N	N/A

Description.

Use this command to create or modify events with the specified attributes and store them in the specified calendar in the database.

The command creates and stores recurrences as specified by the `rrules`, `exrules`, `rid`, `mod`, and `rchange` parameters. See [“Recurring Components – Overview.”](#)

When the `notify` value is 1, it sends an IMIP PUBLISH message to all attendees of the event.

Use the `language` parameter to specify the language of the event. See [“Changing Language or Character Set”](#) on page 79 for a list of possible language codes.

For an explanation of how to use the `attendee` and `method` parameters to do group scheduling, see the Common Topics section [“Group Scheduling”](#) on page 91.

For an explanation of how to replace, append or delete a parameter, see the explanation in the Common Topics section [“Updating Parameter Values”](#) on page 103.

The server does not support attachments. The `attachments` parameter exists to support iCalendar interoperability only, and is not functional.

It is possible to delete an attendee in an existing meeting by assigning the value `X-NSCP-WCAP-ATTENDEE-DELETE` to the `attendee` parameter `PARTSTAT`. For example, to delete attendee `jdoe`, the attendee parameter would contain the following:

```
PARTSTAT=X-NSCP-WCAP-ATTENDEE-DELETE^jdoe
```

Required Parameters

This command creates new events and modifies existing events. You can not add and modify events in the same command. You must do one or the other.

There is a different set of parameter requirements for both cases:

- To create new events requires only the `dtstart` parameter. Every other parameter is optional. The server generates the `uid`.
- To modify existing events requires two parameters:
 - `uid`
 - `mod`

All other parameters are optional. If a parameter is not specified, the event will retain the previous value of the property.

Duration and Dtend

The ending date (`dtend`) overrides `duration`. If you specify both `duration` and `dtend`, the command ignores `duration`.

Duration strings can be used in three parameters: `duration`, `alarmPopup` and `alarmStart`.

Specify the `duration` in iCal format. For example:

- `P1Y2M3DT1H30M10S` represents a duration of 1 year, 2 months, 3 days, 1 hour, 30 minutes, 10 seconds
- `PT1H30M` represents a duration of 1 hour, 30 minutes
- `P1D` represents a duration of 1 day
- `PT15M` represents a duration of 15 minutes

Notice that the `T` in the string separates the date information (year, month, day) from the time information (hour, minute, second).

Returns

The command returns the error value. To have the command return the stored `todo` data, specify the `fetch` parameter (`fetch=1`). In addition, use the `tzidout` parameter to specify the time zone the returned data should be translated to. If the `tzidout` parameter is missing, the data will be returned in Zulu time.

Error Codes

This command cannot modify a linked event. The command will fail and return `CANNOT_MODIFY_LINKED_EVENTS(31)` in the `errno` array.

The command fails, and returns the error `STORE_FAILED_DOUBLE_BOOKED(40)`, when it tries to store an event in a time slot that is already scheduled (double booking).

Example

For example, this URL would call `storeevents.wcap` and would result in storing an event in the calendar john,

```
http://webcalendarserver/storeevents.wcap?id=3423423asdfasf
&calid=john&dtstart=20020101T103000&dtend=20020101T113000&uid=001
&summary=new%20year%20event
```

The above example results in the following entry in an iCalendar database:

```
BEGIN:VEVENT
DTSTART:20020101T183000Z
DTEND:20020101T193000Z
UID:001
SUMMARY:new year event
END:VEVENT
```

storetodos

Purpose

Add one or more todos to a calendar.

Parameters

[Table 7-34](#) lists `storetodos` parameters:

Table 7-34 `storetodos` Parameters

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
<code>alarmAudio</code>	ISO 8601 Date Time string	The time at which to sound an audio alarm.	N	N/A
<code>alarmDescription</code>	string	The message send out with the alarm	N	“This is the alarm description”
<code>alarmEmails</code>	semicolon-separated list of email addresses	Recipients of alarm notifications for the todo.	N	N/A
<code>alarmFlashing</code>	ISO 8601 Date Time string	The time at which to run a flashing alarm.	N	N/A
<code>alarmPopup</code>	ISO 8601 Date Time string	The time at which to pop up a dialog alarm.	N	N/A
<code>alarmStart</code>	ISO 8601 Date Time string ISO 8601 Duration string	The time at which to send an alarm notification N of the todo.	N	N/A
<code>appid</code>	string	A runtime parameter (not stored in the database) that specifies which application is making the request. ENS uses this parameter to determine which X-Tokens to return. Does not affect WCAP command output. For more information on the ENS X-Tokens, see the <i>SunONE Messaging and Collaboration Event Notification Service Manual</i> .	N	N/A
<code>attachments</code>	semicolon-separated list of strings	This parameter exists to support iCalendar interoperability only. The strings are URLs.	N	N/A
<code>attendees</code>	semicolon-separated list of strings	A todo’s iCalendar RFC 2445 attendee properties. For a list of the properties understood by Calendar Server, see Table 6-6	N	N/A

Table 7-34 storetodos Parameters (Continued) (Continued)

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
calid	string	Calendar identifier (or email address of calid) in which to store the todo.	Y	N/A
categories	semicolon-separated list of strings	The todo categories.	N	N/A
charset	string	The character set for the calendar.	N	N/A
completed	ISO 8601 Date Time string	Completion date of the todo. A value of 0 means the todo is not yet completed.	N	0
compressed	integer (0,1)	This parameter has been deprecated in this release and may be removed in future releases. For compressed=0, returns less data. Specifically, it does not return the following parameters: rrules rdate exrule exdate For compressed=1, all recurrence data is returned.	N	0
contacts	semicolon-separated list of strings	Contacts for the todo.	N	N/A
desc	string	Purpose of the todo. A string of any length. If not passed, desc is set to the summary value. To include spaces in the string, use the code %20.	N	Value in summary parameter.
dtstart	ISO 8601 Date Time string	Start time and date of the todo. Not required to modify todos. Required to create todos.	N Y	N/A
due	ISO 8601 Date Time string	End time and date of the todo.	N	N/A
duration	ISO 8601 duration string	Todo duration.	N	N/A
exdates	semicolon-separated list of ISO 8601 TimeDate strings	Exclusionary recurrence dates of the todo. To successfully create todos, the rrules parameter must also be specified.	N	N/A

Table 7-34 storetodos Parameters (Continued) (Continued)

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
exrules	semicolon-separated list strings	<p>Todo exclusionary recurrence rules. A semicolon-separated list of recurrence-rule strings.</p> <p>Each rule value must be enclosed in quotes. See "Recurring Components – Overview."</p>	N	N/A
fetch	integer (0,1)	<p>A boolean indicating whether or not to fetch and return newly stored todos.</p> <p>1 = Fetch and return newly stored todos. 0 = Do not fetch todos.</p>	N	0
fmt-out	string	<p>The format for the returned data.</p> <p>The three format types:</p> <p>text/calendar text/xml</p>	N	text/calendar
geo	two semicolon-separated floats	<p>Semicolon-separated string of two float numbers representing the todo's geographical location (latitude and longitude).</p> <p>For example, 37.31;-123.2.</p>	N	0;0
icsClass	string	<p>Todo class. One of the following values:</p> <p>PUBLIC PRIVATE CONFIDENTIAL</p>	N	PUBLIC
icsUrl	string	Todo URL.	N	""
id	unique identifier string	The session identifier.	Y	N/A
isAllDay	integer (0,1)	<p>A boolean indicating whether or not it is an all day todo.</p> <p>1 = An all day todo. 0 = Not an all day todo.</p>	N	0
language	string	The language of the todo. (For example, "en", "fr", "de".)	N	N/A
location	string	Todo location.	N	""
method	integer (1,2,4,8,16,32)	<p>ITIP method for group scheduling.</p> <p>One of the following:</p> <p>1 = PUBLISH 2 = REQUEST 4 = REPLY 8 = CANCEL 16 = MOVE 32 = COUNTER (only attendees use this)</p>	Y	1 (PUBLISH)

Table 7-34 storetodos Parameters (Continued) (Continued)

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
mod	integer	Specifies the recurrences to store/modify. Not required for new todos. Required to modify todos. One of the following values: 1 = THISINSTANCE 2 = THISANDFUTURE 3 = THISANDPRIOR 4 = THISANDALL	N Y	N/A
notify	integer 0,1	This parameter has been deprecated. It remains to provide backward compatibility. The Group Scheduling Engine (GSE) handles sending of email notifications. A boolean indicating whether or not to notify attendees of a changed todo. 1 = Notify attendees of the change. 0 = Do not notify attendees.	N	0
orgCalid	string	Calendar identifier of organizer. One of the following parameters must be specified: orgCalid, orgEmail, or orgUID.	N	N/A
orgCN	string	Common name of the organizer.	N	N/A
orgEmail	email address	The email address contact for the todo. (Usually the organizer's email.) One of the following parameters must be specified: orgCalid, orgEmail, or orgUID.	N	N/A
orgUID	userid	The userid of the organizer. One of the following parameters must be specified: orgCalid, orgEmail, or orgUID.	N	N/A
percent	integer (0-100)	Percentage completion of the todo.	N	0
priority	integer (0-9)	The priority of the todo. 0 = Lowest priority. 9= Highest priority.	N	0
rchange	integer (0,1)	A boolean indicating whether or not to replace the rule: 1 = Replace the rule. 0 = Do not replace it.	N	0
rdates	semicolon-separated list of ISO 8601 TimeDate Z strings	Recurrence dates of the todo. To successfully create todos, the rrules parameter must also be specified.	N	N/A

Table 7-34 storetodos Parameters (Continued) (Continued)

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
relatedTos	semicolon-separated list of quoted strings	Other todos to which this todo is related.	N	N/A
replace	Integer (0,1)	A boolean. For parameters with semicolon-separated values: 1 = update (replace the old values with the new passed-in values) 0 = append (add the new passed-in values to the old ones)	N	0
resources	semicolon-separated list of strings	The resources associated with the todo.	N	N/A
rid	ISO 8601 TimeDate string	Recurrence identifier of the todo. Not required for new todos. If this parameter is not specified the whole series is modified.	N	N/A
rrules	semicolon-separated list of strings	Todo recurrence rules. A semicolon-separated list of recurrence-rule strings. Each rule value must be enclosed in quotes. See "Recurring Components – Overview."	N	N/A
seq	integer	Sequence number of the todo.	N	0
status	integer	A code for the status of the todo. One of the following values: 0 CONFIRMED 1 CANCELLED 2 TENTATIVE 3 NEEDS_ACTION 4 COMPLETED 5 IN_PROCESS 6 DRAFT 7 FINAL Note: Setting status=4 sets the status as COMPLETED, but does not set the COMPLETED_TIME_STAMP and PERCENT properties. All three parameters must be set if a task is completed.	N	N/A

Table 7-34 storetodos Parameters (Continued) (Continued)

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
storetype	integer	Designates whether an explicit “create” or “modify” is attempted on a todo. An error results if an attempt is made to create a todo that already exists, or to modify a todo that does not exist. The error returned is STORETODOS_FAILED (15) The following values are valid: 0 WCAP_STORE_TYPE_NONE 1 WCAP_STORE_TYPE_CREATE 2 WCAP_STORE_TYPPE_MODIFY If the attribute is not passed or has a value of 0, no error conditions are reported.	N	0
summary	string	Todo summary. A string of any length. Required for new todos; not required for modifying todos. To include spaces in the string, use the code %20.	Y/N	Default summary available for new todos
transparent	integer (0, 1)	Is the private todo transparent (1), or opaque (0)? If it is transparent, exclude this private todo from freebusy calculations. If opaque, then include it in freebusy calculations.	N	0 (opaque)
tzid	time zone ID string,	The timezone used to convert time parameter values to Zulu time for storage. If this parameter is not present, and the string does not end in Z, then the calendar server time zone ID is used.	N	Calendar server time zone ID
tzidout	time zone ID string	Time zone returned data should be translated to. Only valid when the fetch parameter is set to 1 (fetch=1).	N	Returns data in Zulu time
uid	string	Unique identifier of the todo to be stored. System generated for new todos; required to modify todos.	N/Y	Default uid for new todos

Description.

Use this command to create and modify todos with the specified attributes and stores them in the specified calendar in the database.

The command creates and stores recurrences as specified by `rrules`, `exrules`, `rid`, `mod`, and `rchange` parameters. See [“Recurring Components – Overview.”](#)

When the `notify` value is 1, it sends an IMIP PUBLISH message to the email attendees of the todo.

For group scheduling, used the attendee and method parameters as explained in the Common Topics section [“Group Scheduling” on page 91.](#)

For an explanation of how to replace, append or delete a parameter, see the explanation in the Common Topics section [“Updating Parameter Values” on page 103.](#)

The server does not support attachments. The `attachments` parameter exists to support iCalendar interoperability only, and is not functional.

Required Parameters

This command creates new todos and modifies existing todos. There is a different set of parameter requirements for both cases:

- To create new todos requires the `dtstart` parameter.

Every other parameter is optional. The server generates the `uid`.

- To modify existing todos requires two parameters:

- `uid`
- `mod`

All other parameters are optional. If a parameter is not specified, the todo will retain the previous value of the property.

Duration and Due

The due date (`due`) overrides `duration`. If you specify both `duration` and `due`, the command ignores `duration`.

Specify the duration in the ISO 8601 format. For example:

- `P1Y2M3DT1H30M10S` represents a duration of 1 year, 2 months, 3 days, 1 hour, 30 minutes, 10 seconds
- `PT1H30M` represents a duration of 1 hour, 30 minutes
- `P1D` represents a duration 1 day
- `PT15M` represents a duration of 15 minutes

Notice that the `T` in the string separates the date information (year, month, day) from the time information (hour, minute, second).

Returns

The command returns the error value. To have the command return the stored todo data, specify the `fetch` parameter (`fetch=1`). In addition, use the `tzidout` parameter to specify the time zone the returned data should be translated to. If the `tzidout` parameter is missing, the data will be returned in Zulu time.

Error Codes

This command cannot modify a linked todo. The command will fail and return an error of `CANNOT_MODIFY_LINKED_TODOS(32)` in `errno`.

The command fails, and returns the error `STORE_FAILED_DOUBLE_BOOKED(40)`, when it tries to store a todo in a time slot that is already scheduled (double booking).

subscribe_calendars

Purpose

Add the specified calendars to the user's calendar subscription list.

Parameters

[Table 7-25](#) lists `subscribe_calendars` parameters:

Table 7-35 `subscribe_calendars` Parameters

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
<code>calid</code>	string	A semi-colon separated list of calendar identifiers.	Y	N/A
<code>id</code>	unique identifier string	The session identifier. Required unless the calendar is public.	Y	N/A
<code>userid</code>	string	Specifies which user is subscribing.. Can only be used by an administrator, and only if the option is configured on the server.	N	N/A

Description

Adds the calendars specified in the `calid` parameter to the user's subscription list. A check is made to see if the calendar exists. If not, an error code is returned.

Example

```
http://calendar.sesta.com/subscribe_calendars.wcap?id=br6p3t6bh5po35r&
calid=john@sesta.com;william@sesta.com:baseball
```

unsubscribe_calendars

Purpose

Remove the specified calendars to the user's calendar subscription list.

Parameters

[Table 7-25](#) lists `unsubscribe_calendars` parameters:

Table 7-36 `unsubscribe_calendars` Parameters

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
<code>calid</code>	string	A semi-colon separated list of calendar identifiers.	Y	N/A
<code>id</code>	unique identifier string	The session identifier. Required unless the calendar is public.	Y	N/A
<code>userid</code>	string	Specifies which user is subscribing. Can only be used by an administrator, and only if the option is configured on the server.	N	N/A

Description

Removes the calendars specified in the `calid` parameter to the user's subscription list. No check is made to see if the calendar exists.

Example

```
http://calendar.sesta.com/unsubscribe_calendars.wcap?id=br6p3t6bh5po35r&calid=john@sesta.com;william@sesta.com:baseball
```

verifyevents_by_ids

Purpose

This command is used to verify if the event specified with the uid and rid pair exists in the database.

Parameters

[Table 7-39](#) lists `verifyevents_by_ids` parameters:

Table 7-37 `verifyevents_by_ids` Parameters

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
<code>calid</code>	string	Calendar from which to fetch events.	N	User's default calendar
<code>fmt-out</code>	string	The format for the returned data. The three format types: <code>text/calendar</code> <code>text/xml</code>	N	<code>text/calendar</code>
<code>id</code>	string	Uniquely identifies the session (session ID).	N*	null
<code>rid</code>	ISO 8601 DateTime string	Corresponding set of comma separated event <code>rids</code> . If this is a non-recurring event, <code>rid=0</code> .	Y	N/A
<code>tzid</code>	time zone ID string	Time zone, such as "America/Los_Angeles"	N	Server's default time zone
<code>uid</code>	string	Comma separated set of event uids.	Y	N/A

* The `id` must be specified with the command unless the calendar to fetch from is public calendar.

Description.

This command tries to fetch events matching the passed in `uid-rid` pairs.

Returns

If the events are found, the data is returned in the format specified by the `fmt-out` parameter. If no format was specified, the output defaults to `text/calendar`.

If the events are not found, if the `rids` were not zero (0), then the `uids` and `rids` are returned.

If the events are not found and the `rids` were zero (0), then only the `uids` are returned.

Example

Example 1 is in text/calendar format, and example 2 is in text/xml output.

Example 1

```
verifyevents_by_ids.wcap?id=$n3o2m05sx9v6t98t8u2p&calid=jdoe&uid=3bd9e72f0
00027cf000000600002113;3bd9e717000045030000000100002113;3bd9e717000045030
000000100002113;3bd9cd4700002206000000010000202d&rid=0;20021027T230000Z;20
021026T230000Z;0&fmt-out=text/calendar
```

```
BEGIN:VCALENDAR
PRODID:-//SunONE/Calendar Hosting Server//EN
VERSION:6.0
BEGIN:VEVENT
UID:3bd9e717000045030000000100002113
RECURRENCE-ID:20021027T230000Z
END:VEVENT

BEGIN:VEVENT
UID:3bd9cd4700002206000000010000202d
END:VEVENT
END:VCALENDAR
```

Example 2

```
verifyevents_by_ids.wcap?id=$n3o2m05sx9v6t98t8u2p&calid=savri&uid=3bd9e72f
000027cf0000000600002113;3bd9e7170000450300000000100002113;3bd9e71700004503
0000000100002113;3bd9cd4700002206000000010000202d&rid=0;20021027T230000Z;2
0021026T230000Z;0&fmt-out=text/xml
```

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<iCalendar>
<iCal version="6.0" prodid="-//SunONE/Calendar Hosting Server//EN">
<EVENT>
<UID>3bd9e717000045030000000100002113</UID>
<RECURID>20021027T230000Z</RECURID>
</EVENT>
<EVENT>
<UID>3bd9cd4700002206000000010000202d</UID>
</EVENT>
</iCal>
</iCalendar>
```

verifytodos_by_ids

Purpose

This command is used to verify if the todo specified with the uid and rid pair exists in the database.

Parameters

[Table 7-38](#) lists `verifytodos_by_ids` parameters:

Table 7-38 `verifytodos_by_ids` Parameters

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
<code>calid</code>	string	Calendar from which to fetch todos.	N	User's default calendar
<code>fmt-out</code>	string	The format for the returned data. The three format types: <code>text/calendar</code> <code>text/xml</code>	N	<code>text/calendar</code>
<code>id</code>	string	Uniquely identifies the session (session ID).	N*	null
<code>rid</code>	ISO 8601 DateTime string	Corresponding set of comma separated todo <code>rids</code> . If this is a non-recurring todo, <code>rid=0</code> .	Y	N/A
<code>tzid</code>	time zone ID string	Time zone, such as "America/Los_Angeles"	N	Server's default time zone
<code>uid</code>	string	Comma separated set of todo uids.	Y	N/A

* The `id` must be specified with the command unless the calendar to fetch from is public calendar.

Description.

This command tries to fetch todos matching the passed in `uid-rid` pairs.

Returns

If the todos are found, the data is returned in the format specified by the `fmt-out` parameter. If no format was specified, the output defaults to `text/calendar`.

If the todos are not found, if the `rids` were not zero (0), then the `uids` and `rids` are returned.

If the todos are not found and the `rids` were zero (0), then only the `uids` are returned.

Example

```
verifytodos_by_ids.wcap?id=bo35r2pr3e5po35r&calid=jdoe&uid=3bde188f0000472d0000000b00000399&rid=20021029T200200Z&fmt-out=text/xml
```

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<iCalendar>
<iCal version="6.0" prodid="-//SunONE/Calendar Hosting Server//EN">
<TODO>
<UID>3bde188f0000472d0000000b00000399</UID>
<RECURID>20021029T200200Z</RECURID>
</TODO>
</iCal>
</iCalendar>
```


version

Purpose

To get the current WCAP version.

Parameters

Table 7-39 lists the `version` parameter:

Table 7-39 `version` Parameters

Parameter	Type	Purpose	Required	Default
<code>fmt-out</code>	string	The format for the returned data. The three format types: <code>text/calendar</code> <code>text/xml</code>	N	<code>text/calendar</code>

Description.

This command gets the current WCAP version. (Note: this is different from the server version as well as the HTTP version.)

Returns

The command supports output types of iCal and XML, the variable `X-NSCP-WCAPVERSION` contains the WCAP version number.

Example

The following examples are for each of output data types.

- **iCalendar:** (URL: `/version.wcap?fmt-out=text/calendar`)

```
BEGIN:VCALENDAR
PRODID:-//iPlanet/Calendar Hosting Server//EN
METHOD:PUBLISH
VERSION:2.0
X-NSCP-WCAPVERSION:2.0.0
END:VCALENDAR
```

- **XML:** (URL: `/version.wcap?fmt-out=text/xml`)

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<iCalendar>
<iCal version="2.0" prodid="-//iPlanet/Calendar Hosting Server//EN">
<X-NSCP-WCAPVERSION>2.0.0</X-NSCP-WCAPVERSION>
</iCal>
</iCalendar>
```

version

Glossary

Refer to the *Java Enterprise System Glossary* (<http://docs.sun.com/doc/816-6873>) for a complete list of terms that are used in this documentation set.

SYMBOLS

- % encoded characters 71
- % symbol for encoded characters 81

A

- Access Control Entries (ACE) (WCAP) 74, 214
- acl parameter (WCAP) 74, 214
- active server test (WCAP) 208
- adding
 - events (WCAP) 218
- adding subscribed calendars (WCAP) 235, 236
- adding todos (WCAP) 227
- addlink command (WCAP) 111
- administrator commands (WCAP)
 - change_password 113
 - createcalendar 116
 - deletecalendar 118
 - ping 208
- APIs
 - authSDK
 - architecture 56
 - CEXP_GenerateLoginURL 60
 - CEXP_GetVersion 60
 - CEXP_Init 61
 - CEXP_SetHttpPort 62
 - CEXP_Shutdown 62
 - initialization 56
 - introduction 55

CSAPI

- csIAccessControl 25
- csIAuthentication 28
- csICalendarLookup 32
- csICalendarServer 49
- csIDataTranslator 38
- csIMalloc 51
- csIPlugin 41
- csIQualifiedCalidLookup 44
- csIUserAttributes 46
- interfaces 25
- introduction 17

WCAP

- addlink 111
- change_password 113
- check_id 114
- createcalendar 116
- deletecalendar 118
- deletecomponents_by_range 120
- deleteevents_by_id 122
- deleteevents_by_range 125
- deletetodos_by_id 127
- deletetodos_by_range 130
- export 132
- fetchcomponents_by_alarmrange 136
- fetchcomponents_by_attendee_error 144
- fetchcomponents_by_lastmod 148, 164
- fetchcomponents_by_range 152
- fetchevents_by_id 170
- fetchtodos_by_id 174
- get_all_timezones 181
- get_calprops 185
- get_freebusy 188, 193
- get_guids 192

- get_userprefs 195
 - import 200
 - introduction 67
 - list 203
 - list_subscribed 204
 - login 205
 - logout 207
 - ping 208
 - search_calprops 209
 - set_calprops 212
 - set_userprefs 216
 - storeevents 218
 - storetodos 227
 - subscribe_calendars 235, 236
 - version 241
 - architecture
 - authSDK 56
 - authentication
 - session identifiers (WCAP) 70
 - user (WCAP) 205
 - authSDK
 - architecture 56
 - cleanup 56
 - definition 55
 - functions
 - CEXP_GenerateLoginURL 56, 60
 - CEXP_GetVersion 56, 60
 - CEXP_Init 56, 61
 - CEXP_SetHttpPort 56, 62
 - CEXP_Shutdown 56, 62
 - initialization 56
 - integrating and using 62
 - introduction 55
 - lookup 56
 - deleting components (WCAP) 120
 - deleting events (WCAP) 122, 125
 - deleting todos (WCAP) 127, 130
 - freebusy (WCAP) 89, 188, 193, 215
 - listing owners (WCAP) 203
 - listing owners subscribed (WCAP) 204
 - MIME types (CSAPI) 39
 - preferences (WCAP) 195
 - properties (WCAP) 212
 - restricting viewing of details (WCAP) 89, 215
 - scheduling (WCAP) 89, 215
 - Calloc method (CSAPI) 51
 - change_password command (WCAP) 113
 - ChangePassword method (CSAPI) 29
 - check_id command (WCAP) 114
 - CheckAccess method (CSAPI) 26
 - client APIs
 - list 21
 - client APIs (CSAPI)
 - csIAccessControl 25
 - csIAuthentication 28
 - csICalendarLookup 32
 - csIDataTranslator 38
 - csIPlugin 41
 - csIQualifiedCalidLookup 44
 - csIUserAttributes 46
 - client request formats (WCAP) 71
 - command formats (WCAP) 71
 - command overview (WCAP) 68
 - component state values table (WCAP) 87
 - components (WCAP)
 - importing 200
 - recurrence handling 95
 - retrieving 152
 - retrieving changes 148, 164
 - retrieving errors 144
 - createcalendar command (WCAP) 116
 - CSAPI
 - architecture 18
 - client APIs
 - csIAccessControl 25
 - csIAuthentication 28
 - csICalendarLookup 32
 - csIDataTranslator 38
 - csIPlugin 41
- ## C
- calendar properties
 - retrieving (WCAP) 185
 - calendars
 - adding calendar to subscription list (WCAP) 235, 236
 - creating new (WCAP) 116
 - deleting (WCAP) 118

- csIQualifiedCalidLookup 44
 - csIUserAttributes 46
 - list 21
- csICalendarLookup methods 33
- dependencies
 - NSPR 20
 - XPCOM 20
- introduction 17
- list of interfaces 25
- method return codes 29
- module structure 21
- requirements
 - threadsafe plug-ins 19
- server APIs
 - csICalendarServer 49
 - csIMalloc 51
 - list 21
- csIAccessControl (CSAPI)
 - CheckAccess method 26
 - Init method 27
- csIAuthentication (CSAPI)
 - ChangePassword method 29
 - Init method 30
 - Logon method 30
 - Logout method 31
 - VerifyUserExists method 32
- csICalendarLookup (CSAPI)
 - FindCalid method 45
 - FreeCalid method 34
 - FreeType method 35
 - GetHostnameForCalid method 34, 35
 - Init method 36, 45
 - QualifyCalid method 36
 - QueryType method 37
 - SetHostnameForCalid method 38
- csICalendarLookup methods 33
- csICalendarServer (CSAPI)
 - GetVersion method 50
 - Init method 50
- csIDataTranslator (CSAPI)
 - GetSupportedContentType method 39
 - Init method 40
 - Translate method 41
- csIMalloc (CSAPI)
 - Calloc method 51
 - Free method 52

- FreeIf method 52
- Init method 53
- Malloc method 53
- csIPlugin (CSAPI)
 - GetDescription method 42
 - GetVendorName method) 43
 - GetVersion method 43
 - Init method 44
- csIRealloc (CSAPI)
 - Calloc method 54
- csIUserAttributes (CSAPI)
 - FreeAttribute method 46
 - GetAttribute method 47
 - Init method 48
 - SetAttribute method 49

D

- default format, WCAP commands 72
- deletecalendar command (WCAP) 118
- deletecomponents_by_range command (WCAP) 120
- deleteevents_by_id command (WCAP) 122
- deleteevents_by_range command (WCAP) 125
- deletetodos_by_id command (WCAP) 127
- deletetodos_by_range command (WCAP) 130
- deleting
 - components (WCAP) 120

E

- encoded characters example (WCAP) 81
- errors
 - return codes (WCAP) 81
- event notification
 - client side (WCAP) 72
- events
 - adding (WCAP) 218
 - alarm triggers (WCAP) 136
 - deleting (WCAP) 122, 125
 - exporting (WCAP) 132

- importing (WCAP) 200
- recurrence handling (WCAP) 95
- retrieving (WCAP) 152, 170
- retrieving changes (WCAP) 148, 164
- retrieving errors (WCAP) 144

export command (WCAP) 132

F

- fetchcomponents_by_alarmrange command (WCAP) 136
- fetchcomponents_by_attendee_error command (WCAP) 144
- fetchcomponents_by_lastmod command (WCAP) 148, 164
- fetchcomponents_by_range command (WCAP) 152
- fetchevents_by_id command (WCAP) 170
- fetchtodos_by_id command (WCAP) 174
- FindCalid method (CSAPI) 45
- finding a calendar (WCAP) 209
- formatting
 - client requests (WCAP) 71
 - output formats (WCAP) 95
 - server request formats (WCAP) 72
- Free method (CSAPI) 52
- FreeAttribute method (CSAPI) 46
- freebusy
 - definition (WCAP) 89, 215
 - retrieving (WCAP) 188, 193
- FreeCalid method (CSAPI) 34
- FreeIf method (CSAPI) 52
- FreeType method (CSAPI) 35

G

- get_all_timezones command (WCAP) 181
- get_calprops command (WCAP) 185
- get_freebusy command (WCAP) 188, 193
- get_guids command (WCAP) 192
- get_userprefs command (WCAP) 195

- GetAttribute method (CSAPI) 47
- GetDescription method (CSAPI) 42
- GetHostnameForCalid method (CSAPI) 34, 35
- GetSupportedContentType method (CSAPI) 39
- GetVendorName method (CSAPI) 43
- GetVersion method (CSAPI) 43, 50
- globally unique identifiers (GUIDs) (WCAP) 192

I

- import command (WCAP) 200
- Init method (CSAPI) 27, 30, 36, 40, 44, 45, 48, 50, 53
- interfaces
 - csIAuthentication 28
 - csIDataTranslator 38
 - csiMalloc 51
 - csiPlugin 42
 - csiUserAttributes 46

L

- list command (WCAP) 203
- list_subscribed command (WCAP) 204
- login command (WCAP) 205
- Logon method (CSAPI) 30
- logout command (WCAP) 207
- Logout method (CSAPI) 31

M

- Malloc method (CSAPI) 53
- MIME types (CSAPI) 39
- modifying
 - password (WCAP) 216
 - preferences (WCAP) 216

N

new parameters
 compstate values 87

O

output formats (WCAP) 72, 95

P

passwords, modifying (WCAP) 113, 216
 ping command (WCAP) 208
 plug-in interfaces (CSAPI) 21
 preferences
 modifying (WCAP) 216
 retrieving (WCAP) 195
 primary owner, listing calendars for (WCAP) 203
 primary owner, listing subscribed calendars for (WCAP) 204
 properties
 retrieving calendar (WCAP) 185
 setting calendar (WCAP) 212
 Proxy Authentication SDK, see authSDK 55

Q

QualifyCalid method (CSAPI) 36
 QueryType method (CSAPI) 37

R

Realloc method (CSAPI) 54
 recurrence handling (WCAP) 95
 delete options 100
 deleting recurring components 100
 exdates parameter 99

exrules parameter 98
 mod parameter 99
 rchange parameter 100
 rdates parameter 98
 rid parameter 99
 rrules parameter 96

retrieving a calendar (WCAP) 209
 return codes
 CSAPI methods 29
 error string (WCAP) 81

S

search_calprops command (WCAP) 209
 server APIs (CSAPI)
 csICalendarServer 49
 csIMalloc 51
 server interfaces (CSAPI) 23
 session identifiers (WCAP) 70
 sessions
 password modification (WCAP) 216
 preferences modification (WCAP) 216
 sessions, validating (WCAP) 114
 set_calprops command (WCAP) 212
 set_userprefs command (WCAP) 216
 SetAttribute method (CSAPI) 49
 SetHostnameForCalid method (CSAPI) 38
 storeevents command (WCAP) 218
 storetodos command (WCAP) 227
 subscribe_calendars command (WCAP) 235, 236

T

terminate user session (WCAP) 207
 timezones, retrieving (WCAP) 181
 todos (WCAP)
 adding 227
 alarm triggers 136
 deleting 127, 130
 exporting 132

- importing 200
- recurrence handling 95
- retrieving 152, 174
- retrieving changes 148, 164
- retrieving errors 144

Translate method (CSAPI) 41

U

UI generator

- SHTML 67

- WCAP 67

URI/URL

- format (WCAP) 71

user access (WCAP) 74, 214

user interface

- SHTML 67

V

VerifyUserExists method (CSAPI) 32

version command (WCAP) 241

W

WCAP

- Access Control Entries (ACE) 74, 214

- administrator commands

- change_password 113

- createcalendar 116

- deletecalendar 118

- ping 208

- client request format 71

- client side event notification 72

- command

- formats 71

- overview 68

- commands

- addlink 111

- change_password 113

- check_id 114

- createcalendar 116

- deletecalendar 118

- deletecomponents_by_range 120

- deleteevents_by_id 122

- deleteevents_by_range 125

- deletetodos_by_id 127

- deletetodos_by_range 130

- export 132

- fetchcomponents_by_alarmrange 136

- fetchcomponents_by_attendee_error 144

- fetchcomponents_by_lastmod 148, 164

- fetchcomponents_by_range 152

- fetchevents_by_id 170

- fetchtodos_by_id 174

- get_all_timezones 181

- get_calprops 185

- get_freebusy 188, 193

- get_guids 192

- get_userprefs 195

- import 200

- list 203

- list_subscribed 204

- login 205

- logout 207

- ping 208

- search_calprops 209

- set_calprops 212

- set_userprefs 216

- storeevents 218

- storetodos 227

- subscribe_calendars 235, 236

- version 241

- encoded characters 71

- error handling 81

- freebusy access 89, 215

- HTML form submission 72

- introduction 67

- new parameters

- compstate values 87

- output formats 72, 95

- recurrence handling 95

- return codes 81

- session identifiers 70

- UI generator 67

- URI format 71